

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

KERALA STATE TRANSPORT PROJECT - II

EIA and EMP for Chengannur – Ettumanoor - Moovattupuzha Road

Part II - Volume III
Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for
Thiruvalla Bypass Road

June 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| CHAP | TER 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1.1 |
|-------------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1.1. | | NMENTAL ASSESSMENT (EA) PROCESS | |
| 1.2. | | VES OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) | |
| 1.3. | | CHARACTERISTICS OF PROJECT LOCATION - KERALA | |
| 1.4. | | NMENTAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT | |
| 1.5. | | OOLOGY OF PREPARING EMP | |
| 1.6. | DEFINITI | ON OF TERMS USED IN THE PROJECT | 1.6 |
| Снаг | TER 2. | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | 2.1 |
| 2.1. | REGIONA | AL SETTING OF THE PROJECT ROAD | 2.1 |
| 2.2. | | SCRIPTION | |
| 2.3. | | ED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS | |
| 2.4. | ENVIRO | NMENTAL ENHANCEMENT MEASURES ADOPTED IN THE PROJECT | 2.6 |
| Снав | TER 3. | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN | 3.1 |
| 3.1. | Introdi | JCTION | 3.1 |
| 3.2. | | CLAUSE FOR NONCONFORMITY TO EMP | |
| Снаг | TER 4. | ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF EMAP | 4.1 |
| 4.1. | Organi | SATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF PMT | 4.1 |
| 4.2. | Organi | SATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION CONSULTANT | (CSC)4.4 |
| 4.3. | Organi | SATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR | 4.6 |
| 4.4. | INFORMA | ATION DISSEMINATION | 4.8 |
| 4.5. | | NCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM | |
| 4.6. | TRAININ | G PROGRAMME ON ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS | 4.9 |
| Снаг | TER 5. | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & REPORTING REQUIREMENTS | 5.1 |
| 5.1. | Monito | RING AND REPORTING OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES | 5.1 |
| 5.2. | | NMENTAL MONITORING PLAN FOR THE PROJECT | |
| Снаг | TER 6. | Environmental Budget | 6.1 |
| 6.1. | GENERA | L ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET TO BE INCURRED BY KSTP | 6.1 |
| 6.2. | | CTOR ITEMS REQUIRING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | |
| | | | |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1.1. | List of Environmental Regulations Applicable to the Project | . 1.3 |
|-------------------|--|-------|
| Table 1.2. | Guidelines in Generic EMAP | . 1.5 |
| Table 2.1. | Environmental Data Sheet | |
| Table 3.1. | Part-I Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others | . 3.3 |
| Table 3.2. | Part-II Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor- Preconstruction | on |
| | Phase, Construction Phase and Operational Phase | |
| Table 3.3. | Part-I Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others | 3.27 |
| Table 3.4. | Part-II Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor | 3.27 |
| Table 4.1. | Staffing Pattern in Contractor's Office | . 4.6 |
| Table 4.2. | Training Programme to the Contractor's Staff | . 4.9 |
| Table 5.1. | Monitoring and Reporting Plan for Entire Project | . 5.4 |
| Table 5.2. | Environmental Monitoring Plan | . 5.7 |
| Table 6.1. | Environmental Budget to be Incurred by KSTP | . 6.1 |
| Table 6.2. | Contract Items Included in Contractor Cost for Environmental Management (Contract | |
| | BOQ Bill No 11) for bypass | |
| Table 6.3. | Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contractor Cost for S | Site |
| | Clearance (Contract BOQ Bill No 2) for bypass | . 6.2 |
| Table 6.4. | Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contractor Cost for | |
| | Earth Work (Contract BOQ Bill No 3) for bypass | . 6.2 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | LIST OF FIGURES | |
| | | |
| Figure 2.1. | Regional Setting of the Project Area | . 2.2 |
| Figure 2.2. | Location Map of Thiruvalla Bypass | . 2.3 |
| Figure 4.1. | Institutional Organisation for KSTP EMP Implementation | . 4.2 |
| Figure 4.2. | Environmental Management Unit (EMU) | |
| Figure 4.3. | Organisation Structure, KSTP | . 4.3 |
| | | |

List of Annexures

| Annexure 3. 1. | Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Construction |
|-----------------|--|
| | CampsA.1 |
| Annexure 3. 2. | Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Labour |
| | CampsA.7 |
| Annexure 3. 3. | Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Quarrying |
| | and Stone Crushing Operations |
| Annexure 3. 4. | Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Borrow Areas |
| | A.18 |
| Annexure 3. 5. | Guidelines for Siting and Management of Debris Disposal Site |
| Annexure 3. 6. | Guidelines for Preparing Comprehensive Waste Management PlanA.26 |
| Annexure 3. 7. | Guidelines for Top Soil Conservation and Reuse |
| Annexure 3. 8. | Guidelines for Provision of Noise Barriers |
| Annexure 3. 9. | Guidelines to Ensure Worker's Safety During Construction |
| Annexure 3. 10. | Guidelines for Preparation of Traffic Management PlanA.45 |
| Annexure 3. 11. | Guidelines for Storage, Handling, Use and Emergency Response for |
| | Hazardous Substances |
| Annexure 3. 12. | Reporting Format for Identification of Construction Camp SiteA.52 |
| Annexure 3. 13. | Reporting Formats for Identification of Labour Camp Site |
| Annexure 3. 14. | Reporting Format for Identification of Quarry and Stone Crusher Site |
| | A.56 |
| Annexure 3. 15. | Reporting Format for Identification of Borrow Areas |
| Annexure 3. 16. | Reporting Format for Identification of Debris Disposal SiteA.60 |
| Annexure 3. 17. | Reporting Format for Identification of Sources of Water for Construction |
| | A.62 |
| Annexure 3. 18. | Format for Register of Complaints and it's ReportingA.64 |
| Annexure 3. 19. | Format for Register of Sites Opened and Closed And it's ReportingA.65 |
| Annexure 3. 20. | Checklist for Monitoring of Construction Camp ManagementA.66 |
| Annexure 3. 21. | Checklist for Monitoring of Labour Camp Management |
| Annexure 3. 22. | Checklist for Monitoring of Quarry and Stone Crusher Management A.72 |
| Annexure 3. 23. | Checklist for Monitoring of Borrow Area Management |
| Annexure 3. 24. | Checklist for The Monitoring of Debris Disposal Site Management A.79 |
| Annexure 3. 25. | Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Construction Camp Site |
| | A.82 |
| Annexure 3. 26. | Check List for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Labour Camp SiteA.84 |
| Annexure 3. 27. | Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Quarry and Stone Crusher |
| | Site |
| Annexure 3. 28. | Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Borrow Areas |
| Annexure 3. 29. | Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Debris Disposal Site A.91 |
| Annexure 3. 30. | Reporting Format for Work Force Management |

| Annexure 3. 31. Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measure | esA.97 |
|---|----------|
| Annexure 3. 32. Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression | A.100 |
| Annexure 3. 33. Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction | on A.102 |
| Annexure 3. 34. Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting | A.106 |
| Annexure 3. 35. Reporting Format for Environmental Pollution Monitoring | A.109 |
| Annexure 3. 36. Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Commo | n |
| Property Resources | A.112 |
| Annexure 3. 37. Reporting Format for Tree Plantation | A.115 |
| Annexure 3. 38. Reporting Format for Monthly Report from Contractor to Cons | truction |
| Supervision Consultant | A.117 |
| Annexure 3. 39. Reporting Format for Monthly Report from CSC to PMT | A.123 |
| Annexure 3. 40. List of Permission to be Obtained by the Contractor | A.130 |
| Annexure 3. 41. Quarry and Borrow Areas near bypass | A.132 |
| Annexure 3. 42. Material Sources Available near the road | A.133 |
| Annexure 3. 43. Landscaping, Tree Planting and Environmental Enhancement | Plan |
| | A.134 |
| Annexure 3. 44. Listed NGOs in the Region | A.145 |
| Annexure 3. 45. Environmental Enhancement Drawings | A.146 |
| Annexure 3. 46. Cultural Properties Rehabilitation Measures | A.148 |

Chapter 1. Introduction

Government of Kerala (GOK), is implementing KSTP in two stages, KSTP–I was completed by 2011 and KSTP–II has been taken up now. The project is to upgrade critical sections of the State's road network. The Project is supported by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD/World Bank). The Thiruvalla bypass is one of the several road links considered as a part of the 600 km of high priority roads selected after the feasibility study of 87 potential road links. The KSTP-II road improvement component of the project (~330 km) requires World Bank and GOK clearances and approvals before construction can proceed.

An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been prepared for the Thiruvalla bypass section of length 2.34 km, (Pl refer Figure 2.1) considered in KSTP-II of the 600 km high priority roads to define the Environmental Management requirements to ensure environmental safe guards during construction and operation. Earlier as a first step a Sectoral Environmental Assessment (SEA) was prepared in December 2001 in accordance to the World Bank requirements for the high priority roads. For KSTP-I roads, all clearances have been obtained prior to the approval of the loan application. All KSTP-II Roads including this link roads required clearance/ approval from World Bank, Government of India, and GOK.

The most important parts of this document are the Generic Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP) and Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP). The Generic EMAP comprises activity wise impacts and generic mitigation measures identified for each environmental attribute like land, water, air, noise, biological environment, social environment and solid waste management. A robust Monitoring and Reporting (M&R) system is in-built into it for various phases of the project and activities. This is supported by annexures, which provides (i) detailed guidelines to enable the Contractor to implement the EMAP in an appropriate manner, (ii) monitoring formats for the Contractor to report to Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) and (iii) checklists for the CSC to monitor the implementation of EMAP. This has been evolved based on the lessons learned from the review of implementation of EMAP in KSTP-I conducted by Wilbur Smith Associates in June 2012.

The acquisition of land, which has already been identified under earlier design, is almost complete. RAP provides compensation and rehabilitation, for direct (private properties) social impacts, while EMP provides other social impact mitigation and enhancement for direct (public properties) and indirect impacts.

The Link Specific EMAP and its annexures provide link specific and location specific impacts, mitigation measures and enhancement details.

1.1.Environmental Assessment (EA) Process

The EA has been carried out for the entire project and an overview is furnished in the SEA mentioned above. The project /link specific issues are addressed in the Environmental Impact Assessment reports and EMPs. This document addresses the corridor-specific Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the 2.34 km of Thiruvalla bypass which is connected to Chengannur— Ettumanoor road (Link 4) included in the KSTP-II improvement programme. EIA and EMP reports identifies the environmental impacts in the earlier stages of project preparation to incorporate necessary mitigation measures required to minimise those impacts as well as to enhance the positive factors. All environmental management/ mitigation costs have been included in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) Bill No 2 titled 'Site Clearance', Bill No 3 titled 'Earth Work' and Bill No.11 Titled 'Environmental impact mitigation works'. In addition to this

an environmental monitoring and training budget is included separately as EMU /PMT¹ costs as project costs.

The project's Social Impact Assessments resulted in the preparation of a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) for KSTP-II roads to address the land acquisition procedures and all associated social aspects such as compensation, resettlement and relocation. This RAP is currently being implemented by PMT and is soon nearing completion. Similarly the environmental studies has led to the preparation of link specific EMPs.

This document assists the Contractor and associated officials to mitigate or minimize the negative social and environmental impacts due to the construction and operation of the project and to enhance the positive impact of this project. The EMP has been prepared to meet the GOI requirements as specified by the Ministry of Environment and Forest (MoEF) and meeting the requirements of the World Bank. Its purpose is to present an evaluation of potential impacts due to the proposed bypass at Thiruvalla. It also presents the potential social and environmental impacts of proposed Thiruvalla Bypass. The document has presented the impacts, mitigation measures and appropriate costs for the proposed mitigation measures. The environmental and social impact mitigation and enhancement details of the proposed action within the corridor are presented and evaluated in detail in the remaining part of the document. Institutional strengthening for environmental management is also an essential part of this document for implementing contract provisions and other environmental mitigation and enhancement provisions.

1.2. Objectives of Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

The objectives of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) are to

- Define the Environmental management principles and guidelines for the preconstruction, construction and post construction phases of the road improvement.
- Describe the practical mitigation measures that should be implemented on road improvement works and ancillary sites (Quarry and borrow areas) to prevent or mitigate any negative environmental impacts and to enhance the positive issues.
- Establish the roles and responsibilities of all stakeholders involved in the implementation of environmental controls;
- Establish monitoring and reporting system for facilitating appropriate implementation of EMP.

1.3. Unique Characteristics of Project Location - Kerala

The Contractor may not be from India and will be required to be familiar with the unique characteristics of Kerala State.

Kerala is a vegetation-covered strip of land of 600 km long with an average width of 75 km and a steep slope from the Western Ghats in the East to the Arabian Sea Coast in the West. This steep slope from the Western Ghats at an average height of 800 m above mean sea level to the sea drains the area very quickly during monsoon. During non-monsoon season, scarcity of drinking water is a common problem in many parts of the State.

The unique nature of Kerala can be explained by

¹ The PIU (Project Implementation Unit) of the PWD was re-christened as the PMT (Project Management Team) in April 2002

- High Population Density
- Unique settlement pattern known as 'Urban-Rural Continuum'.
- Steep topography, dense river regimes, and derived hills
- High precipitation
- Rivers, backwaters, lakes and ponds
- Low lying paddy fields
- High-density road network

As in many densely populated areas of the world, the old road system has evolved over the years with very few highways designed for road safety to meet the peculiar mix of pedestrians and vehicles, which they carry.

1.4. Environmental Regulations Applicable to the Project

Summary of environmental clearances/ permits/ approvals required for the project is presented in **Table 1.1**. During the pre-construction stage, the responsibility of obtaining clearances from concerned authority lies with PWD. Those clearances which needs to be obtained during construction phase, but prior to work initiation lies with the Contractor.

Table 1.1. List of Environmental Regulations Applicable to the Project

| Sl. No | Type of Clearance | Statutory Authority | Applicability | Project Stage | Responsibility |
|--------|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| 1. | Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | For the entire project road | Pre construction | KSTP |
| 2. | Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 3. | Consent to Operate under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 4. | Permission to store Hazardous Materials under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Act 1989 | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | Storage and Transportation of Hazardous Materials and Explosives | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |

| Sl. No | Type of Clearance | Statutory Authority | Applicability | Project Stage | Responsibility |
|--------|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| 5. | Explosive license under The Explosives Act (& Rules), 1884 (revised in 1983) | Chief Controller of Explosives, petroleum & Explosive Safety Organization | Storage of explosive materials | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 6. | PUC for vehicles for construction under Central Motor and Vehicle Act 1988 | Motor Vehicle Department of Kerala | For all construction vehicles | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 7. | Quarry lease deeds and license under The Mines Act, 1958 | Mining and Geology Department of Kerala | Quarrying and borrowing operations | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 8. | Extraction of sand from rivers | District level Expert committee under district collector and local govt. body | Extraction of Sand from rivers | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 9. | Consent for ground water extraction | Kerala Ground Water Authority | Ground water extraction for construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |

1.5. Methodology of Preparing EMP

Much of the environmental degradation that happens during the construction stage of a highway can be prevented or controlled, if there is an appropriate system in place. Hence, this EMAP table has been specifically designed to capture all the impacts that take place during the entire life cycle of a project from design to operation stage. Accordingly, a thorough activity analysis was carried out listing out all the project activities, based on which an impact identification matrix was prepared to understand the impacts upon various environmental parameters such as land, water, air, noise, flora and fauna. Lastly, socio-economic impact upon people and solid waste generation was also considered as separate impacts.

Based on this exercise, a totally new Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been prepared suggesting various mitigation measures to avoid or minimize the impacts of the project on the environment during the pre-construction, construction and operation phases. Two sets of guidelines were prepared and incorporated in the Generic EMAP table of EMP reports to enable the Contractor to implement the project with least impact upon the environment— (i) Guidelines for entire project stretch including the project facilities like camps and sites and (ii) Guidelines exclusively for siting, management and restoration of project facilities like camps and sites. **Table 1.2** gives the list of these guidelines:

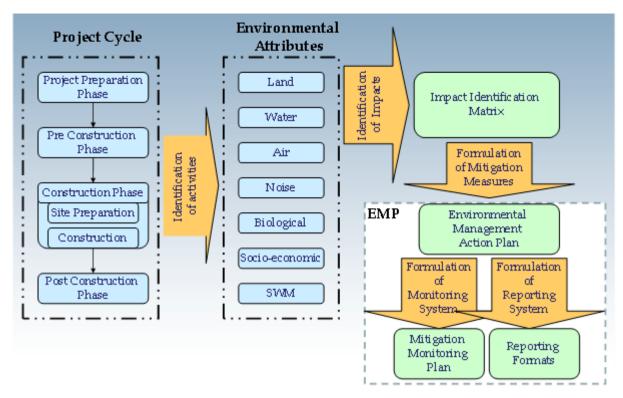
Table 1.2. Guidelines in Generic EMAP

| Sl. No. | Title |
|---------|---|
| A | Guidelines for entire project stretch |
| 1. | Guidelines for preparing comprehensive waste management plan |
| 2. | Guidelines for top soil conservation and reuse |
| 3. | Guidelines for Provision of Noise Barriers |
| 4. | Guidelines to Ensure Worker's Safety during Construction |
| 5. | Guidelines for Preparation of Traffic Management Plan |
| 6. | Guidelines for Storage, Handling, Use and Emergency Response For Hazardous |
| | Substances |
| 7. | Environmental monitoring plan |
| В | Guidelines for project facilities |
| 1. | Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of construction camps |
| 2. | Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of labour camps |
| 3. | Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of quarrying and stone crushing |
| | operations |
| 4. | Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of borrow areas |
| 5. | Guidelines for siting and management of debris disposal site |

The guidelines for project facilities have been structured with following objectives:

- (i) It facilitates the selection of a site with least environmental impact,
- (ii) It looks into the satisfaction of the land owner in case of leased out / rental out lands,
- (iii) It guides the Contractor with step by step measures in setting up of an efficient and environment friendly camp / site,
- (iv) It ensure smooth, safe and efficient functioning of these camps and sites
- (v) It guides the Contractor in preparing a camp / site management and restoration plan to be submitted to CSC (prior to setting up of the camp/site)
- (vi) It facilitates restoration of the site at the closure stage in a very environment friendly manner.

EMP assigns the responsibilities for various actions identified to limit the adverse impacts of the project. An environmental monitoring plan and an institutional framework have been proposed as part of the EMP for proper implementation and monitoring of mitigation measures. The cost for implementing the proposed environmental mitigation measures and carrying out the environmental monitoring has been worked out and is presented as part of the EMP for necessary budgetary allocations as part of the project cost. In order to implement various environmental requirements during pre construction, construction and operational phases, all mitigation and enhancement measures have been clearly built in to the Environmental Management Plan. All necessary mitigation and enhancement costs have been part of the BOQ.



1.5.1. Lessons from Review of EMP Implementation, KSTP-I

The major findings from the review of implementation of EMP for KSTP–I, conducted by Wilbur Smith Associates in 2010 are given below:

| Sl. No. | Issues in implementation of EMP | Measures incorporated in EMP for KSTP-II | |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 1. | Lack of commitment by Contractors | Penalty clause is included in the contract document | |
| | CSC is helpless to take action against | | |
| | Contractor | | |
| 2. | Lack of awareness | Training by CSC and KSTP | |
| 3. | Too many reporting formats | A simplified reporting and monitoring system has | |
| | | been evolved with fewer reporting frequency shared | |
| | | responsibility between Contractor and CSC | |
| 4. | Impractical instructions in EMP | Unfeasible measures have been simplified – for eg,. | |
| | | Criteria of siting project facilities has been relaxed | |
| | | considering the topographic features of Kerala. | |
| | | Specific guidelines are added to enable the | |
| | | Contractor implement the EMP very effectively. | |

1.6. Definition of Terms Used in the Project

Nodes: Nodes are numbered locations representing urban centres or important road junctions usually used for start or termination points for project roads.

Links and Sub links: All project roads were identified by link numbers in the Project feasibility report of April 2000. According to this the 67 Links represented 2810 km of roads most of which were identified earlier by the Strategic Option Study (SOS) for detailed feasibility studies.

Package: Packages are identified for the purpose of creating attractive construction contracts to National and International Contractors. A package average of 100 km of roads is made up of two or more Links. Contractors may not take interest in a contract if it is not of sufficient size and profitability to merit attention. A Contractor may bid for more than one contract package.

There are five highway contract packages to be implemented in two phases, identified in the Kerala State Transport Project in addition to the KSTP-I Inland Water Transport (IWT) Pilot Project.

ROW: The Right Of Way (ROW) is the land width legally available to the State PWD. The actual Right Of Way can only be established after the legal verification of all adjoining properties.

The ROW is often encroached upon on one or both sides. ROW details were not made available to the consultants and were defined by the Client as that area determined by the physical appearance of the existing limits of the Highway, which has been open to the public for unrestricted access over many years. This aspect has been covered in detail in the RAP.

Available Corridor: Since the legal ROW details are not available from the PWD, the consultants considered the existing corridor width that is physically available as defined above and referred to it as available corridor for the purpose of project preparation.

Realignment: Realignment usually refers to an increase in the horizontal curve radius but may be generally applied to any change in the vertical or horizontal alignment of a road.

Bypass: A bypass is the term usually applied to a road, which provides an alternative route around a congested urban area. This usually helps to divert through traffic away from the urban centre. Bypass for Thiruvalla town have been considered in this project.

Private trees: These are trees situated in private properties within the required corridor and which will need to be compensated in monitory terms according to the Resettlement Action Plan.

Public trees: Public trees are those trees that are located within the available corridor of the PWD or on a Puramboke Land (no registered ownership but accounted as land of the Revenue Department).

'OXBOW LAND': This is the ROW that will be superseded during any realignment. This is a common occurrence on many roads in Kerala especially in the midlands and their creation is compared to the 'Oxbow lake formation' during the evolution of rivers. It is referred to as 'Oxbow Land' for easy identification of such areas for Environmental Management. There are numerous such existing oxbow lands remaining unutilized in the State.

Chapter 2. Project Description

2.1. Regional Setting of the Project Road

The State of Kerala is located in the South-West of the Union of India. Presently there are 14 districts and 63 taluks in the State. The population density of the State is very high, 749 per sq.km. The State is bordered by the Arabian Sea on the West and South, the State of Tamil Nadu on East and Karnataka State to the North.

The project road is located in the Pathanamthitta district. The regional setting of the project road is shown in **Figure 2.1**.

2.2. Link Description

Thiruvalla bypass for MC road starts at km 7+410 (Design Ch. km 7+360) ends at 9+680 (Design Ch. km 9+400). The alignment is proposed on right hand side of existing stretch and length is about 2.34 km. The road is situated in the reaches of mid land and road passes through rolling terrain, the location details are given in **Figure 2.2** below.

Environmental Data Sheet

Environmental data sheet comprises of chainage wise existing details of environmental and social features, road furniture details, location of cross drainage structures and water body and sensitive receptors details of the corridor. **Table 2.1** presents the Environmental Data Sheet for bypass.

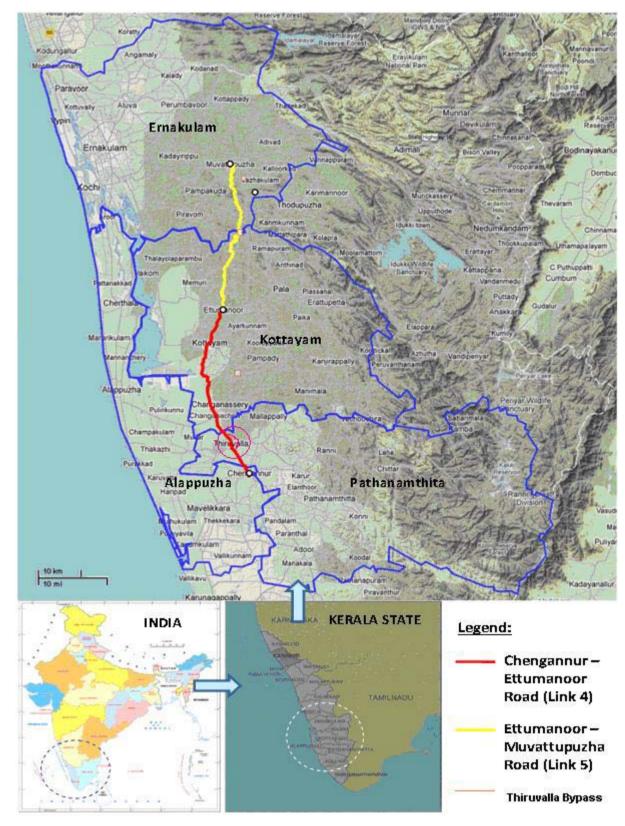


Figure 2.1. Regional Setting of the Project Area



Figure 2.2. Location Map of Thiruvalla Bypass

Table 2.1. Environmental Data Sheet

| Sl No | Chaniange | Features | RoW proposed | Remarks |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| 1 | Bypass chainage 0+000 (km 7+410) | Bypass start | 13 m | Major Junction |
| 2 | km 0+000 to km 0+040 | Existing Road | 13m - 22.5m | Along the existing road it is 13 m and further it increases to 22.5m. |
| 3 | km 0+040 to km 0+850 | Passing through Marshy land | 20 m to 30m | Proposed embankment of 3.6m to 6.3m |
| 4 | km 0+300 | Proposed bridge | | 4 cell box 4.5m X 4.5 m |
| 5 | km 0+850 to km 0+900 | Paddy field | 21.7 m | Reclamation required |
| 6 | km 0+901 | Crossing the road towards Pushpagiri Collage | 23 m | Major junction. Access is denied due to proposal of embankment of height of 4.179m m. |
| 7 | km 0+900 to km 1+126 | Passing along the existing road side of public stadium | 14 m -23 m | |
| 8 | km 1+126 | Crossing the road towards Pathanamthitta | 15 m | Major Junction. Access is denied due to proposal of embankment of height of 4.073 m. |
| 9 | Km 1+126 to km 1+318 | | 14 m | Passes through high embankment of around 6.5m |
| 10 | Km 1+318 | Major Road going to Pathanamthitta is crossing at this chainage | 14 m | |
| 11 | Km 1+318 to km 1+371 | Passing through left corner KSRTC bus stand | 14 m | Proposed flyover of a length 126.54m (Span 21.09mX6m) |
| 12 | Km 1+371 | Major Road going to railway station is crossing at this chainage | 14 m | , |
| 13 | Km 1+371 to km 1+424 | Passing through open ground | 14 m -15 m | Filling 1m to 7m |
| 14 | Km 1+424 | Local road is crossing Bypass alignment | 15 m | Road is to be raised by 0.8 m to make the crossing at-grade |
| 15 | Km 1+460 | Local road is crossing Bypass alignment | 15 m | Road is to be raised by 0.7 m to make the crossing at-grade |
| 16 | Km 1+460 to km 1+575 | Passing through heavy built-ups | 15 m | Cutting in the range of 1.5m to 2.5 m |
| 17 | Km 1+575 | Road leading to railway station crosses bypass | 15 m | The bypass alignment crosses this road 2.12m below the existing level. |
| 18 | Km 1+575 to km 1+737 | Passing through heavy built-ups | 15 | Cutting of 2.5m |
| 19 | Km 1+737 | Mallapally road | 16.5 m - 18 m | Alignment of bypass |

| S1 | Chaniange | Features | RoW proposed | Remarks |
|----|-------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| No | | crosses the bypass alignment | | crosses this road around 2m above the existing |
| 20 | Km 1+737 to 2+100 | Steep gradient of 3.52% and passes through vacant land with undulating terrain from km 1+900 | 16.5 m to 35.5 m | road and access is denied Height of filling varies from 11 to 4 m |
| 21 | Km 2+104 | A mud road crosses bypass alignment | 20.2 m | Bypass crosses this road 3.62m above the existing road. |
| 22 | Km 2+210 to Km 2+340 | Low lying area | 20 m | Height of embankment varies from 1 to 3.5 m. |

2.3. Proposed Project Improvements

The proposals for Thiruvalla bypass formulated are based on the IRC guidelines and site specific requirements. The proposed improvements are aimed at easing traffic congestion, reducing the road accidents in MC road (link 4) by providing bypass and enhancing the aesthetics. General philosophy followed in formulating the improvement proposals are:

- Limit the improvements within the land identified for the project.
- Utilize the available Right of Way to the maximum extent possible so as to avoid additional land acquisitions
- Retain the geometric properties of finalized alignment during the study carried out in 2002
- Improve and introduce the project facilities
- Improvement of road safety features

Accordingly, the following optimum level of improvements is proposed:

- Widening and construction of the bypass road as the traffic warrants;
- Provision of footpath cum built-up drain at built up location;
- Construction of bridges and culverts depending on the cross drainage requirements;
- Studying alternative bypass alignments.
- Provision of flyover;
- Junction improvements;
- Provision for pedestrian crossing facilities;
- Provision of traffic signs and road furniture;
- Construction of road with adiquate safety and protection measures

2.4. Environmental Enhancement Measures Adopted in the Project

General environmental enhancement measures proposed for the project are rehabilitation of hand pump facility, reconstruction of affected open well, planting trees on both sides of the road at places where land available, providing geo-textile material to control the soil erosion, landscaping of junctions etc., Apart from this signboards indicating prominent locations along project road will be undertaken along the project corridor.

The environmental impact mitigation measures and enhancement measures proposed are covered under Link Specific EMAP and the typical design drawings are provided as **Annexure 3.45**. The landscaping, tree planting, shrub planting etc. are provided as an environmental enhancement measure as shown in **Annexure 3.43**.

Chapter 3. Environmental Management Action Plan

3.1. Introduction

Environmental mitigation measures have been incorporated within the design process, including the avoidance of potential impacts through changes in the alignment and other means. Appropriate measures have also been identified for action in the construction and operational phases. **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.3** tabulates the measures identified for all phases i.e., the design, pre-construction, construction and operational phases, identifies the nature of the potential environmental impact, the measures, which have, or will be taken, the implementing agency and responsible organisation, and, where appropriate, the contractual clause or drawing no. referring to the measure.

The **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.2** called 'Generic EMAP' lists those measures, which are common to all roads, while **Table 3.3** and **Table 3.4** called 'Link Specific EMAP' lists those measures which are specific to this bypass.

The EMAP can also classified based on responsibility of implementation of mitigation measures such as EMAP for PMT, CSC and others i.e., **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.3** and EMAP for Contractor i.e., **Table 3.2** and **Table 3.4**. EMAP for PMT, CSC and others includes stake holders comprises of planning department, local police & fire station, state motor vehicle department and other organisations which are directly or indirectly associated with the project. EMAP for Contractor will be monitored by CSC/PMT.

The role and responsibility of the responsible organisations mentioned in the table are mentioned below.

State Pollution Control Board (SPCB)- The State Pollution Control Board will be responsible for any matters related to air, water and noise pollution during construction and operational stages. Any matters related to this may be brought under their notice for solution.

Forest Department- Any matters related to social forestry, forests, wildlife and trees etc should be consulted with the local DFO or Forest Range Officer, Forest Department depending upon the advice required.

PMT and PWD- PMT will be available only in the State head quarters at Thiruvananthapuram. Most of the work in the local level will be taken care of at the local PWD/PMT level through out Kerala.

Final Design Consultant- Preparation of final road designs and contract documentation based on the preliminary road designs and the formulation of the Environmental Management Plan and Environmental Management Action Plan recommendations.

Environmental Engineer of PMT- EE will be responsible for all matters of environmental monitoring and inter Governmental coordination.

Traffic Police and State Police- any matters related to traffic and violation of traffic and other law and order issues may be taken up with the traffic police and State Police.

Kerala Water Authority- The Kerala Water Authority (KWA) will be responsible for any matters relating to water supply, water taps, bore wells and tube wells along the sides of the roads.

Water Resources * Department- The water resources department will be responsible for all matters relating to rivers, canals, waterways and irrigation canals.

Local bodies (Panchayat and Municipal Authorities)- Panchayat and Municipal authorities will be responsible for local bus waiting sheds, Panchayat and municipal public wells etc.

Motor Vehicle Department- The motor vehicle department will be responsible for the issue and matters relating to Pollution Under Control Certificates, driving licences etc.

Fire Force and Fire Station- the matters relating to safety especially relating to fire safety may be taken up with the Fire force.

Archaeological Department- All matters relating to ancient archaeological structures and historical monuments that may encounter during construction works or identified during preconstruction stage.

Mining and Geology Department- All matters relating to quarry and sand materials may be referred to State Mining and Geology Department.

3.2. Penalty Clause for Nonconformity to EMP

| Clause No. | Description | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Sub-Clause 14.6: | The Contractor shall implement all mitigation measures for which responsibility is | | | |
| Protection of the | assigned to him as stipulated in the EMP Report. Any lapse in implementing the | | | |
| Environment | same will attract the penalty clause as detailed below: | | | |
| | 1. All lapse in obtaining clearances / permissions under statutory regulations | | | |
| | and violations of any regulations with regard to eco-sensitive areas shall be | | | |
| | treated as a major lapse. | | | |
| | 2. Any complaints of public, within the scope of the Contractor, formally | | | |
| | registered with the CSC, or with the PWD complaint cell and communicated | | | |
| | to the Contractor, which is not properly addressed within the time period | | | |
| | intimated by the CSC / PMT shall be treated as a major lapse. | | | |
| | 3. Non-conformity to any of the mitigation measures stipulated in the EMP | | | |
| | Report (other than stated above) shall be considered as a minor lapse. | | | |
| | 4. On observing any lapses, CSC shall issue a notice to the Contractor, to rectify | | | |
| | the same. | | | |
| | 5. Any minor lapse for which notice was issued and not rectified, first and | | | |
| | second reminders shall be given after one month from the original notice date | | | |
| | and first reminder date respectively. Any minor lapse, which is not rectified | | | |
| | shall be treated as a major lapse from the date of issuing the second reminder. 6. If a major lapse is not rectified upon receiving the notice, CSC shall invoke | | | |
| | 6. If a major lapse is not rectified upon receiving the notice, CSC shall invoke the penalty clause, in the subsequent interim payment certificate. | | | |
| | 7. Penalty for major lapses shall be with-holding of 10% of the interim payment | | | |
| | certificate, subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 30 lakhs. | | | |
| | 8. If the lapse is not rectified within three months after withholding the | | | |
| | payment, the amount withheld shall be forfeited. | | | |
| | payment, the amount withheld shall be forfeited. | | | |

^{*} Formerly Irrigation Department

Table 3.1. Part-I Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|----------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| A. Proje | ct Preparation Phase | | | | |
| A.1. | Preparation of | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | Detailed Project Report | Proposed alignment is designed minimizing land requirement, RoW is kept to a minimum, avoiding religious buildings and other environmentally sensitive areas. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Guidelines for sitting, management and redevelopment of project related facilities by the Contractor are presented in Annexure 3.1 to Annexure 3.11 . | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| ĺ | | Erosion control measures like compaction of earth, pitching, turfing and landscaping with adequate drainage are included in engineering design. Apart from this, geo-textile material shall be used at reclamation of paddy/ marshy land to avoid soil erosion at Thiruvalla bypass section. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Slope stabilization and erosion control measures like compaction of earth, pitching, turfing, construction of retaining wall, stabilization of soil using geo-textile material and landscaping with adequate drainage system such as slope drains and storm water drains are included in the engineering design. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Concrete flooring, catch drain and oil interceptors are proposed for hot mix plant area, work shop, vehicle washing area and fuel handling area in construction camps as presented in drawing no. TB-1D-60-11 | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Sufficient number of drainage structures like culverts, storm water drains etc. are included in the engineering design to prevent flooding and water logging. Bridges have been designed for the 50-year flood frequency. All culverts have been designed for 25 years flood frequency. The fill height has been designed for 50-year flood. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Water Sedimentation trenches and storm water drain are proposed for surface runoff from construction camps as per the design presented in | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|---------|----------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | | drawing no. TB -10-60-12. | | | |
| | | Toilets, sewage collection system and soak pits are proposed in construction camps, labour camps. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impact on Air and Noise | | | |
| | | Tree plantation along the bypass road is included in the design. | Design Consultant | PMT | |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise | | | |
| | | Sensitive noise receptors along the project stretch are identified and noise barriers are proposed at these locations as per design given in Annexure 3.8 | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Flora and Fauna | | | |
| | | Plantation of three trees for every tree to be cut has been proposed as per the guidelines of MoEF. | Design Consultant | PMT & PCC | EMAP |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-economic impacts | | | |
| | | Proposed alignment is selected minimizing socio-economic impact. Information dissemination and community consultation has been undertaken. It is proposed to pay compensation to PAPs based on the RAP that includes the Entitlement Policy. | PMT NGOs recommended in RAP | PMT Environment Officer (EO) | EMAP |
| | | Proposed alignment has been adjusted to minimize impact on religious and cultural properties. | Design Consultant | NA | EMAP |
| | | Cultural properties along the alignment have been identified and proposed to relocate prior consultation and approval of the local community. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| | | All community utilities such as stand posts, bore wells, wells, ponds, water supply lines, toilets, sewerage lines, drainage systems, optical fiber cables, electric power supply lines, transformers, irrigation pump houses, telephone and television cables have been identified for relocation. Cost of shifting the utilities are included in the project cost. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD | EMAP |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|---------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | It has been proposed to replace private dinking water source according to RAP and public water sources according to EMAP. It has also been proposed to make temporary arrangements if the existing water supply is disrupted. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| | | Road stretches which are accident prone and have adverse factors are identified and necessary design measures like improvement of horizontal and vertical road geometry, improvement of junctions, etc. are adopted for road safety. Refer Annexure 3.33 . Sign boards, street lights and pedestrian facilities are proposed for the entire stretch. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| | | Existing bus stops have been suitably relocated or integrated to the design and bus lay bys, bus waiting shed and parking facilities for taxi, autorikshaw and tempo designs has been provided. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| | | Improved road surface with improved road geometry, pedestrian facilities bus bays and road furnitures have been planned. Signages have been given a high priority for all road junctions. Safety audits have been undertaken and corrective measures undertaken. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD Traffic Police | EMAP |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |
| | | Demolition of sound highway structures has been avoided as far as possible by reinforcing them instead of replacing with new structures. Recycling / reuse of debris in highway construction has been considered wherever possible. | Design Consultant | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| A.2. | Consent for Establishment | Application for Consent for Establishment has to be submitted to KSPCB. | PMT and PWD | PMT and PWD | Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | 1981 |
| A.3. | Training | Environmental Awareness Training. | PMT and PWD | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| | | EMP Implementation Training. | | | |
| | | Environmental legislation training. | | | |
| | | Training for Contractors. | CSC / PMT | PMT and PWD | EMAP |
| | onstruction Phase | | | | |
| B.1. | Environmental | This will include institutional requirements, training, environmental | EO of PMT, CSC | EO of PMT, | As a Project |
| | Monitoring Facility | management and monitoring. Provision for purchasing required | | SPCB | specific action |
| | and Equipment | equipment. | | | this will have |
| | (Meters, Vehicles and | | | | to be |
| | Buildings) | | | | incorporated. |
| B.2. | Identification of sites | Mitigation Monitoring during Siting of Project Facilities | | | |
| | for project facilities | The suitability of identified site should be verified based on the reports | CSC | PMT | |
| | like construction | submitted by the Contractor from time to time by the CSC through site | | | |
| | camp, labour camp, | visit and verification of records. This shall be a one time activity for each | | | |
| | quarry, crusher unit, | newly identified site, based on which the approval for the site shall be | | | |
| | borrow areas, debris | issued by CSC to Contractor. | | | |
| | and excess soil | | | | |
| | disposal | | | | |
| B.3. | Setting up of all | Mitigation Monitoring during Setting up of Project Facilities | | | |
| | project facilities like | CSC to monitor using checklists provided in Annexures 3.20 to 3.29 , | CSC | PMT | EMAP |
| | construction camp, | and through site inspection and records verification, whether the camps | | | |
| | labour camp, quarry, | are being set up in line with the camp / site management plan | | | |
| | borrow area and | submitted by the Contractor. | | | |
| | debris disposal site | · | | | |
| B.4. | Clearing, grubbing | Mitigation Monitoring during Site Preparation | | | |
| | and stripping, cutting | CSC to monitor through site visits, whether the mitigation measures | CSC | PMT | EMAP |
| | of earth, filling, | outlined in EMAP are adhered to. | | | |
| | stripping, demolition | | | | |
| | truction Activities | | | | |
| C.1. | Operation of | Mitigation Monitoring During Construction Stage | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|---------|--|---|---|--|------------|
| | construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps | CSC shall continue to monitor all the project facilities once in a quarter using checklists in Annexures 3.20 to 3.29 . CSC shall continue to monitor all the construction activities using checklists given in Annexures 3.25 to 3.29 . Reporting format for monthly report which has to be submitted to PMT by CSC is given in Annexure 3.39 . | CSC | РМТ | EMAP |
| | | Noise level monitoring should be conducted as per Environmental Monitoring Plan. | CSC | PMT | EMAP |
| | construction / Operati | | | | |
| D.1. | Redevelopment of construction and labour camp sites, quarry and crusher | CSC to monitor using checklists provided in Annexures 3.20 to 3.24 , and through site inspection and records verification, whether the camps / sites are redeveloped in line with the camp / site redevelopment plans submitted by the Contractor. | CSC | PMT | EMAP |
| | sites and borrow areas. | Proper implementation of traffic rules. Pollution Under Control (PUC) certificates should be undertaken. | PMT | Traffic police | EMAP |
| | | Proper maintenance of traffic signs and implementation of accident care facilities along the road should be undertaken. | PMT | Traffic police | EMAP |
| | | The cross drainage system and the flood water drains should be periodically cleared to avoid occurrence of floodings. Drainage systems should be maintained well to accommodate proper storm water flow. | PWD | PWD and ULBs | EMAP |
| | | Contingency plans should be in place for clean up of spills of oil, fuel and toxic chemicals. | PWD, state police and fire station | PWD, state police | EMAP |
| | | Public should be informed about the regulations on air pollution of vehicles. | State Motor Vehicles Department. | State Motor Vehicles Dept. and PMT | EMAP |
| | | Noise monitoring to be undertaken along the project stretch at pre- identified locations using the noise metre of KSTP as specified in Environmental Monitoring Plan. | PMT | PMT | EMAP |
| | | New buildings are prohibited within 50 mts of the carriageway. | Town & Country Planning Department, local | PMT | EMAP |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | References |
|---------|----------|--|---|--|------------|
| | | | governing body | | |
| | | Where ever required appropriate noise barrier should be constructed. | Town & Country Planning Department, local governing body | PMT | EMAP |
| | | COMPLIANCE with "Rules" as defined in Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986, including: For delivery of hazardous substances, three certificates issued by transportation department are required - permit license, driving license, and guarding license. Vehicles delivering hazardous substances should be printed with standard signs. Public security, transportation and fire fighting departments should designate a special route for these vehicles. These vehicles should be parked only at designated parking lots. In case of spill of hazardous materials, relevant departments should be informed at once and deal with it in accordance with the spill contingency plan. | PWD | PMT, PWD Motor Vehicle Dept., State police and Fire Services | EMAP |
| | | Safety Audits should be conducted. | PMT, PWD, Traffic police | PMT, PWD | NA |

Table 3.2. Part-II Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor- Preconstruction Phase, Construction Phase and Operational Phase

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|----------|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| A. Pre-c | onstruction phase | | | | |
| A.1. | Identification of sites for project facilities | Mitigation Measures to be adopted at Siting Stage to Minimise all types of Impacts | | | |
| | like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, crusher unit, borrow areas, debris and excess soil | Locate the camp as per detailed site selection criteria given in Annexure 3.1 to Annexure 3.5 . The details of identified sites should be reported to the Construction Supervision Consultant(CSC) for approval in the format given in Annexure 3.12 to Annexure 3.19 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | disposal | An agreement has to be signed with the land owner, if the land is taken on lease / rent. The agreement should specify the preferences of land owner about land re-development while handing over the site back to him. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Camp / site ² Management and Redevelopment Plan should be prepared as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.1 to Annexure 3.5 and submitted to CSC for approval. Activities in the site should be initiated only after getting written approval from CSC. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Comprehensive Waste Management Plan, Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan and Hazardous Substances Management Plan should be prepared as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.6 , Annexure 3.9 and Annexure 3.11 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Obtain required permissions before setting up the camp as per the details given in Annexure 3.40 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

² Includes construction camp, labour camp, quarry and crusher unit, borrow area and debris disposal site.

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Site for overburden disposal should be planned within the quarry site or any other appropriate site. Quarry Management and Redevelopment Plan should address the disposal of overburden. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan should address the water logging issue. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Record the number of trees to be cut in each site and make provision in the Management and Redevelopment Plans to plant three times the number of trees to be cut. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Reporting format for monthly report which has to be submitted to CSC by Contractor is given in Annexure 3.38 . Reporting format for work force management which has to be submitted to CSC by Contractor is given in Annexure 3.30 . | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| A.2. | Identification of | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Ground Water | | | |
| | water sources | Only surface water should be used for construction and dust suppression. Possibility of using treated industrial water for dust suppression should be explored. Details of identified water sources should be submitted to CSC for approval in the format given in Annexure 3.17. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Water for domestic use should be sourced from municipal water supply / approved water suppliers/ open well/ bore well. Clearance should be obtained from State Ground Water Board for construction of wells. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Permission from relevant state authority (PWD / Irrigation dept.) should be obtained for surface water utilization. | | | |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Extraction of water from public water supply schemes, community spring water sources, community hand pumps, and community wells should be avoided. Local community should be consulted (with respect to the quantity of water, time and duration of withdrawal) before finalizing the surface water sources. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| В. | Construction Phase | | | · | |
| | Preparation Activities | | 1 | | |
| B.1.1. | Setting up of all | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, | Topsoil conservation to be carried out as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.7 before setting up the project facilities. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | borrow area and debris disposal site | Once the project facility is setup, it should be entered in the register of sites given in Annexure 3.19 in a chronological order. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Concrete flooring with catch drain and oil interceptors should be constructed for hot mix plant area and work shop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area in construction camps and should be part of construction camp management plan as per the design presented in Drawing no. TB-10-60-11 . | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | | Sedimentation trenches should be constructed along the storm water drain in the construction camp as presented in Drawing no. TB-1D-10-60-12 to control soil erosion due to surface run off. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Proper maintenance of vehicles and machineries should be carried out to minimize the spillage of oil. Provision should be made for storage of used oil. Authorization should be obtained from the SPCB under Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008 for collection, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes. | Contractor | CSC | Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2008 / PART II: MoRTH Specification |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | 111.4 |
| | | Adequate no. of toilets with sewage collection system and septic tanks and soak pits should be provided separately for males and females in construction camps and labour camps. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, | Management Plans approved by the CSC should be strictly adhered to while setting up the sites and camps. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site | Permissions Obtain required permissions before starting the operation of the camp as per the details given in Annexure 3.40 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | (Contd. from above) | Contour trenches should be made around the quarry and crusher as presented in Drawing no. TB-1D-10-60-13 to catch the sediments in surface run off and prevent surface water pollution. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.3 |
| | | Minimum distance of any sewage or toilet facility from water sources should be 60 metres. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise | | | |
| | | Arrangements should be made for regular sprinkling of water for dust suppression in construction camp, quarry areas, stone crushing units, access roads and borrow areas to control the air pollution due to dust. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | All dust producing units should be housed in a building with suitable wall, roofing and flooring. Dust extraction units with a collection system should be provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.8 |
| | | Roads inside the construction camp and stone crusher premises should be paved. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | All the vehicles should have Pollution Under Control certificate | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Stack height and emission level of diesel generator in construction camp and crusher should meet the Kerala SPCB guidelines to reduce air pollution. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site (Contd. from above) | Hot mix plants should have the latest, advanced pollution control measures available in the country. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.5 and Section IX Particular Conditions (PC) Part B – Special Provisions, Sub clause 21.0 |
| | | Stack height and emission level of hot mix plants should meet the KSPCB guidelines. Diesel generator should have noise control measures to meet the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (75 dB(A) at 1 m from the enclosure surface for generators with integral acoustic enclosure. Acoustic enclosure for generators without integral acoustic enclosure shall be designed for minimum 25 dB(A) insertion loss or for meeting the ambient noise standards, whichever is on the higher side at 0.5 m from the enclosure). | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.5 and System & procedures for compliance with noise limits for DG Sets upto 1000 KVA, CPCB, 2008. |
| | | Noise level of vehicles used for construction activities should meet the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (maximum 80 dB(A)). | Contractor | CSC | Environment Protection (Amendment) Rules, 2005 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Green belt development along the camp boundary should be undertaken. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | LPG should be provided for cooking to avoid firewood collection from forest or nearby areas. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio - Economic Impacts | | | |
| | | Safe drinking water and sanitation facilities comprising toilets, sewage collection system and septic tanks should be made available to the construction workers in all the camps and sites. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, | Personal protective equipments such as ear plugs, helmets, goggles, gloves etc. should be made available to the workers in construction camp, quarry areas, stone crusher unit and borrow areas. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site | Labour camps should not be constructed with inflammable materials. Fire safety standards should be followed in both construction camp and labour camp construction. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.6 |
| | (Contd. from above) | Fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers shall be provided in the camp as per fire safety standards. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Fencing should be provided for all the camps and sites to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the camp. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Operation manuals and training should be provided to machine operators. Warning signs should be placed at accident prone areas. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Other provisions to ensure worker's safety shall be followed as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.9 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.6 |
| | | Mitigation Measure for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | There should be provision of adequate space in all the camps and sites for segregated waste collection and waste handling. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | There should be provision of separate waste bins for bio-degradable, non-degradable and domestic and hazardous waste in the camps / sites. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Comprehensive waste management plan to be prepared based on the guidelines given in Annexure 3.6 . Debris / solid waste should be disposed in debris disposal site approved by CSC and based on the comprehensive waste management plan. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |
| B.1.2. | Clearing, grubbing | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | and stripping, cutting of earth, filling, demolition | Topsoil conservation should be undertaken as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.7 to prevent its loss. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Three times the no. of trees cut should be planted, wherever space is available along the road and in identified oxbow lands. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | | The plants should be provided with adequate protection from animals and proper monitoring shall be carried out to ensure their survival and growth. Landscaping should be done with a lag of 3 to 4 months from the start of the work on any section. The section shall be deemed to be completed when the landscaping is over. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Avoid dumping of earth into canals, drainage channels and water bodies. Earth, stone or any other construction material shall be properly disposed off safely so that the flow of water in cross drainage channels is not blocked. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | As far as possible avoid earthworks construction activity during monsoon. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | If any existing irrigation and drainage system ponds are damaged, they shall be suitably repaired. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise | | | |
| | | Water should be sprinkled to suppress dust during any dust generating activity. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No 11 |
| | | For cutting of rocks, instead of mechanical blasting, rock cutting process should be carried out to reduce the noise pollution. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Machinery and vehicles should be well-maintained to keep their noise to a minimum. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impact | | | |
| | | Provide adequate signages and cordon off the activity area so as to ensure the safety of the pedestrians and passers by. Temporary access should be maintained throughout the course of the work unless the Contractors make agreements with any affected frontages or legitimate road user. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |
| | | Tree wastes should not be burned at site. They should be disposed off at debris disposal site or sold off as firewood. Over burden to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per the Comprehensive Waste Management Plan prepared based on guidelines given in Annexure 3.6 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| B.1.3. | Demolition | Sprinkling of water should be carried out on site to suppress fugitive dust emissions. | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| | | Debris to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.5. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| B.2.1 | Operation of | Mitigation Measures for Impact on Land and Water | | | |
| | construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps | Proper maintenance of vehicles and machineries should be carried out to minimize the spillage of oil. Maintenance should be carried out on impervious platforms with spill collection provisions. Oil and grease waste generated from garages in construction camps should be drained out through catch drains and oil interceptors. Vehicle maintenance and refueling should be confined to areas in construction camps designed to contain spilled lubricants and fuels. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Sanitation facilities, storm water drainage, catch drains and oil interceptors should be maintained properly. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Management plans prepared for all project facilities and approved by the CSC should be strictly adhered to. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Adequate care should be taken so that natural drainage patterns are not altered or blocked, while quarrying, borrowing, disposing off the over burden or any debris. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air | | | |
| | | Emission levels of all vehicles, plants and machineries should be well within the prescribed limits. PUC certificates of all vehicles and machineries should be renewed at required intervals. Mixing equipment should be well sealed, and be equipped with a dust-removal device. Filtering mechanisms like air filter and water filter should be operational. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.8 |
| | | Roads inside the construction camp and crusher premises should be tarred or concreted. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Water sprinkling should be undertaken for dust suppression. Provide sufficient water storage facility for 2 days use. | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| | | LPG should be provided for cooking and use of fire wood for cooking or any other purpose should be strictly banned. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Air quality monitoring should be conducted at hot mix plant, quarry site and crusher location as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution. | Contractor | CSC | PART II: MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise | | | |
| | | In construction camp: Vehicles used for construction activities should be maintained well, so as to ensure that the noise levels continues to be within the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (maximum 80 dB(A)). | Contractor | CSC | Environment Protection (Amendment) Rues, 2005. |
| | Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher | At construction camps within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction should be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps (Contd. from above) | In quarry and crusher units: Controlled blasting techniques should be adopted in quarries. Conduct quarrying in a skillful, scientific and systematic manner. Follow a routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set in consultation with the DG set manufacturer. The stack height of the DG set has to be adequate as per the guidelines of KPCB. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.3 |
| | | Workers shall not be exposed to sound of more than 85 – 90 DB for more than eight hours a day and shall be provided with ear plugs. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Saplings planted for green belt development should be properly taken care of and protected to ensure their survival and growth. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | If the camp is located near the forest or private plantations, orient the labourers to refrain from any activities involving poaching, NTFP collection or spread of forest fire. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts | | | |
| | | Provision of safe drinking water and access to sanitation services should be continued at satisfactory service levels. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Construction workers should use the personal protective equipments provided to them and it shall be replaced if necessary. Fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers provided in the camp should be maintained well. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Fencing of the camp to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the camp should be maintained properly. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | To the extent possible local people should be included in the labour force so that there are less incidence of crime. Information dissemination should be undertaken to generate awareness among migrant labourers about the sensitivities of the local region with respect to rules, laws, local customs and beliefs. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps (Contd. from above) | Other provisions to ensure worker's safety shall be followed as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.9 . Follow guidelines in Annexure 3.11 to ensure safety in storage and handling of hazardous substances. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.6 and Section VII General Conditions of Contract - Sub Clause 4.8 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | On occurrence of any accident or injury, the safety officer should | Contractor | CSC | and 6.7 MoRTH |
| | | submit an accident report to the CSC in the format given in Annexure 3.34. | Contractor | | Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |
| | | Waste petroleum and lubricants should be collected and sold out to approved oil recycling agencies. Other solid wastes should be collected and taken to approved disposal sites, according to GOI laws. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Periodical maintenance of waste handling space should be undertaken in construction camp and labour camp. All types of solid waste should be collected and disposed of frequently as per Comprehensive Waste Management Plan. Debris / solid waste should be disposed in debris disposal site approved by CSC. Guidelines for management of debris disposal given in Annexure 3.6 should be followed. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |
| B.2.2. | Extraction of Surface water | Water should be drawn from only those sources that have got prior approval of CSC. Over extraction of surface water should be avoided. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| B.2.3. | a) Transportation of | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| 3. <u>-</u> 0. | materials b) Scarifying of existing bituminous layer | Vehicles and machinery should be maintained and refilled in such a fashion that fuel spillage does not contaminate the soil and their emission levels are as per norms of state PCB. Fuel storage and refilling sites should be kept away from cross drainage structures and important water bodies. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Existing project road and haul roads maintenance should be undertaken regularly to reduce the damage due to over use and for easy plying of construction vehicles as well as regular local commuters. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification - 111.11 |

3.20

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|----------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Washing of vehicles, construction equipments and machineries near/inside the water bodies should be avoided to prevent water contamination. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise | | | |
| | | All vehicles should have PUC certificates. Dust covers/ tarpaulins should be provided to cover construction material loaded on trucks. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification - 111.8 |
| | | Idling of delivery trucks or other equipment shall not be permitted during periods of unloading or when they are not active. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Wherever the haul road is passing within 150 mts of human settlements, the transportation of material shall be stopped during night time (between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am.). At construction sites within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction should be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am. Near sensitive receptors use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts | | | |
| | | Workers should be provided with personal protective equipments such as ear plugs, helmets, goggles, gloves etc. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Other provisions to ensure worker's safety should be followed as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.9 . | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification - 111.6 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Traffic Management Plan shall be prepared based on guidelines presented in Annexure 3.10 to reduce the disruption of traffic. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Diversion roads should be paved, adequate traffic safety measures should be adopted. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |
| | | Scarified material shall not be disposed off anywhere in an unscientific and unsafe manner. Scarified material should be reused for construction of internal roads within camps and sites. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| B.2.4. | Compacting earth | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | and laying of sub- base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, flyovers, other structures etc. | Vehicles, machinery and equipments used in construction should be maintained and refilled in such a fashion that fuel spillage does not contaminate the soil or water. Construction vehicles should operate within the Corridor of Impact avoiding damage to soil and vegetation. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.4 |
| | | Fuel storage and refilling sites should be kept away from cross drainage structures and important water bodies. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | All construction operators, drivers and workshop personal should be trained well so that they can take immediate measures for the spill of contaminate. All spills and construction debris should be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines and the site should be fully cleaned before handing over. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Construction of foundation of bridges/ culverts during monsoon season should be avoided. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Adopt necessary measures to prevent the wastewater produced during | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | construction from entering directly into water bodies. | | | Specification 111.1 |
| | Compacting earth | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air | | | |
| | and laying of sub- base course, base course, construction | Road surface should be cleaned with air compressor and vacuum cleaners prior to the construction works. Manual labour using brooms and blowing of air should be avoided. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | of bridges, culverts, flyovers, other | Sprinkling of water on site to aid compaction of the material and for dust suppression. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | structures etc. (Contd.) | The construction operations during nights, especially in the winter season shall be carried out under restricted conditions. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on noise | | | |
| | | Construction contract shall clearly specify the use of equipment emitting noise of not greater than 90 dB (A) for the eight hour operation shift. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | For protection of construction workers, earplugs shall be provided to those working very close to the noise generating machinery. | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | At construction sites within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction shall be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am | Contractor | CSC | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Near sensitive receptors use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night. Public will be informed about the regulations on noise of vehicles. Proper signboards should be erected near sensitive receptors. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | Compacting earth | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on flora and fauna | | | |
| | and laying of sub- base course, base course, construction | Construction activity in and near water bodies should be restricted during breeding period of aquatic life. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | of bridges, culverts, | Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impact | | | |
| | flyovers, other structures etc. | Traffic Management Plan should be prepared based on guidelines presented in Annexure 3.10 . | Contractor | CSC & PMT | EMAP |
| | (Contd.) | Diversion roads to be paved, adequate traffic safety measures to be adopted. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | All Contractors' staff should wear high visibility purpose made overalls or trousers/a waist coat at all times All operators working with any materials above head height (even in trenches) should wear hard hats all at times on the worksite. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Other provisions to ensure worker's safety should be followed as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.9 . On occurrence of any accident or injury, the safety officer should submit an accident report to the CSC in the format given in Annexure 3.34 . | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.6 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation | | | |
| | | If the site is within 100 Km from thermal power plant permission under Fly Ash Notification, 2007, to be obtained from regional office of MoEF for using fly ash in the construction process. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Debris shall be collected in a scientific manner and to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines given in Annexure 3.5 . | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |
| B.2.5 | Debris disposal | As far as possible, use the debris to interior unpaved road or the approach roads / haul roads to strengthen it. It can also be used for filling of low lying play grounds etc. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |
| | | Provide proper drainage facility so that the sites do not contaminate any water sources, rivers etc. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| B.2.6 | Roadside plantation and landscaping | The compensatory avenue plantation shall be taken up at the onset of monsoon season as per IRC: SP 21-2009 "Guidelines on Landscaping and Tree Plantation" and in consultation with the State | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Forest Department. Compensatory tree plantation at a rate of three per each tree removed. | | | |
| | | Debris to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines in Annexure 3.5. | Contractor | CSC & PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.10 |
| C. Post | construction / Operat | tional Phase | | | |
| C.1. | Redevelopment of | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | construction and labour camp sites, quarry and crusher sites, borrow areas. | Should be undertaken depending on the type of redevelopment envisaged in the redevelopment plan. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.2 and 111.3 |
| | | All the temporary structures should be cleared as per redevelopment plan. All building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste should be disposed off safely and the site should be fully cleaned before handing over. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1, 111.2 and 111.3 |
| | | Plantation along the boundary, erosion control measures, leveling or slope stabilization measures should be undertaken based on the activities envisaged in redevelopment plans approved by the CSC. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.3 and 111.2 |
| | | All measures envisaged in redevelopment plans approved by the CSC shall be undertaken. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on water | | | |
| | | Based on the quarry redevelopment plan approved by the CSC necessary development activity like water recharging or developing it | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | into a fishing pond shall be undertaken. | | | 111.3 |
| | | Depending upon the type and form of rehabilitation to be adopted slope stabilization measures and small bund creations may be undertaken in borrow areas. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.2 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment | | | |
| | | Plantations along the boundary shall be undertaken. Surplus trees after avenue plantation will be utilized for green belt development of exhausted borrow areas. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Socio-economic Impacts | | | |
| | | Involve local community in the implementation of redevelopment plan of quarry sites and borrow areas. | Contractor | CSC / PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.3 |
| C.2. | Operationalisation of the project stretch | Regular maintenance of plantations especially during summer season until defect liability period gets over. | Contractor | PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |
| | | Necessary signboards should be put up to inform the public about the restrictions on horn at sensitive locations like schools and hospitals along the road. | Contractor | PMT | MoRTH Specification 111.1 |

Table 3.3. Part-I Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| A. Desi | gn / Project Preparati | on Phase | , | , | |
| A.1. | Preparation of DPR | Issues raised in public consultations were examined and suitably incorporated based on merit. These include parking areas and other road safety measures. | Design Consultant | PMT | EMAP |
| B. Pre- | Construction Phase | | | | |
| B.1 | Clearing the site | All the cultural properties and common property resources being impacted due to the project should be relocated with prior approval of the concerned community / departments/ agencies before starting the construction. (Refer Annexure 3.46). | PMT | - | NA |

Table 3.4. Part-II Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing | Monitoring | Reference |
|-----------|------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | Organisation | Organisation | |
| A. Const | truction Phase | | | | |
| A.1. Site | Preparation Activition | es | | | |
| A.1.1. | Material sources | Mitigation Measures for Impact on Land and Water | | | |
| | | Sourcing of materials from approved sources as per Annexure 3.41 and | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| | | 3.42. | | | |
| A.2. Con | struction Activities | | | | |
| A.2.1. | All types of | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water | | | |
| | construction | Retaining walls with cross drainage structures to be constructed at | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 4 |
| | activities including | locations given in Annexure 3.41 , where there are filling of low lying | | | |
| | compacting earth, | areas and construction of embankments. | | | |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing Organisation | Monitoring Organisation | Reference |
|---------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| | laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, flyovers, other structures etc. | The foundation area should be separated from other areas with an impervious barrier. This barrier will act as a settling tank for the solids and will prevent substantial increase in the turbidity of surrounding water. The sludge should be removed periodically and disposed off in the selected construction debris disposal sites. This has to be taken care of at locations where there are water bodies and at locations where there are filling of low lying areas and construction of embankments. | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| | | To reduce flooding and water logging, the cross drainage structures should be provided. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 7 |
| | | Water quality monitoring shall be conducted along project stretch as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air | | | |
| | | Air quality monitoring shall be conducted along project stretch as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | All types of construction activities including | Air quality monitoring shall be conducted at the site of project facilities as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution. | Contractor | CSC | BOQ No. 11 |
| | compacting earth, | Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise | | | |
| | laying of sub-base course, base | Near sensitive receptors as listed in Annexure 3.44 use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night. | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |
| | course, construction of bridges, culverts, flyovers, other | Noise quality monitoring shall be conducted at the site of project facilities as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution. Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment | Contractor | CSC | EMAP |

| Sl. No. | Activity | Management and Mitigation Measures | Implementing | Monitoring | Reference |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | · | | Organisation | Organisation | |
| | structures etc. (Contd.) | Compensatory tree planting at the rate of three per each tree removed. (refer .Annexure 3.43 for details of tree removal). List of indigenous tree and shrub species is shown in Table 3.0 and 4.0 in Annexure 3.43. The project tree planting strategy is provided in Annexure 3.43. | Contractor | PMT | BOQ No. 11 |

Chapter 4. Arrangements for the Implementation of EMAP

The Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP) (Provided as **Table 3.1** to **Table 3.4),** which is an integral part of the Environmental Management Plan, identify the detailed impacts, propose the mitigation actions, mention the implementing organization and monitoring organization. The responsibility for the implementation of EMP involves a number of parties, each with specific responsibilities. They are listed as follows:

- Project Management Team (PMT), that represents GoK and is directly responsible for implementing the project
- Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC), who will be in charge of supervising the Contractor
- Construction Contractor, who is in charge of undertaking road construction work.

This chapter looks into the organisation and staffing of each of these stakeholders along with their responsibilities.

4.1. Organisation, Staffing and Responsibilities of PMT

Project Management Team (PMT) for the project under scrutiny is KSTP, which is a part of the Public Works Department (PWD) in general, as the project proponents, are responsible for the implementation of all road improvement works and environmental management activities. The KSTP is executing the project work under the guidance of Project Director (PD) as its head. The Project Director is assisted on all technical issues by one Chief Engineer (Projects), one Superintendent Engineer, one Executive Engineer (Environment) and sociologist and Assistant Executive Engineer and Assistant Engineers. The PMT is having five field divisions comprising of one Executive Engineer (R&R Officer), 2 Assistant Executive Engineers and 9 Assistant Engineers and other supporting staff which will play a key role in implementation of EMP and R&R. The team will oversee the project related management activities of the project including the overall control of construction activities and implementation of contracts.

The implementation of mitigating measures requires supervision from adequately trained staff within the PWD. The institutional organisation for EMP implementation is shown in **Figure 4.1** and **Figure 4.2** shows a very flexible and practical Environmental Management Unit (EMU). The detailed structure of KSTP is separately captured in **Figure 4.3**.

Responsibilities of Chief Engineer in PWD: S/he is responsible for acquisition of all necessary right-of-way (ROW) land and buildings, review and approval of detailed road designs, obtaining all necessary clearances for construction and related activities, review and approval of the road realignments and road works (including retaining walls and excavation sites) and liasoning with supervision consultants.

Responsibilities of Chief Engineer: The Environmental Engineer (EE) of KSTP Project Management Team (PMT) assists the Chief Engineer in the overseeing of environmental aspects of the construction contracts, including the enforcement of all monitoring provisions, and advice on the locations of construction and labour camps, etc. He is also familiar with the Indian environmental legislation, environmental monitoring, EMP implementation aspects etc. The Environmental engineer shall oversee day to day implementation of the environmental management plans pertaining to the construction contract for various road links and is also

responsible for monitoring reports to World Bank. Additional recruitment if needed will be undertaken as necessary on contract basis.

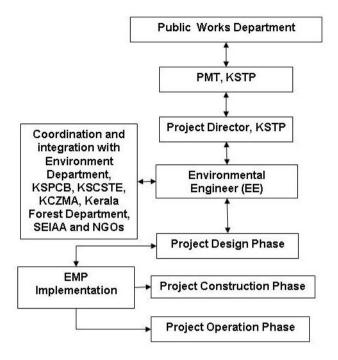


Figure 4.1. Institutional Organisation for KSTP EMP Implementation

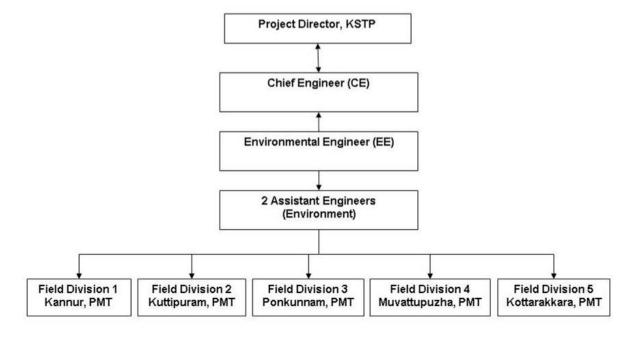


Figure 4.2. Environmental Management Unit (EMU)

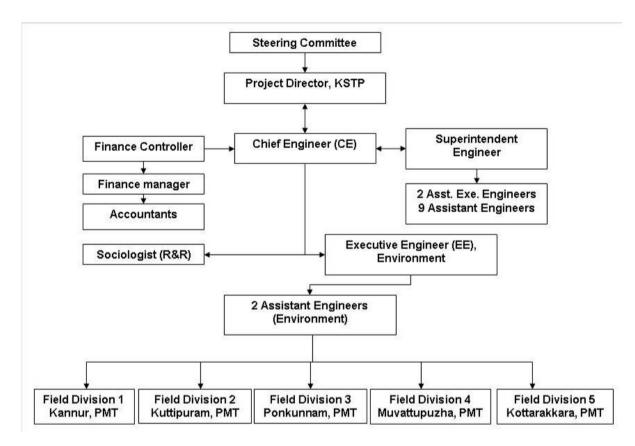


Figure 4.3. Organisation Structure, KSTP

The main duties of the Environmental Engineer will include:

- Collection and dissemination of relevant environmental documents including amendments to environmental protection acts issued by the Government and various agencies such as the World Bank, Asian Development Bank (ADB) and other organisations.
- Co-ordination with non-government organisations (NGOs), community groups, government departments, etc. on environmental issues and obtaining the necessary clearances from the regulatory authorities.
- Monitoring the environmental aspects of the project during construction to ensure that the environmental requirements of the contract and the mitigation measures proposed in the EMP are implemented.
- Advising the Engineer and preparing the environmental input for the monthly progress report.
- Development of guidelines or a code of good practice on low-cost environmental measures that can be implemented in the road construction and maintenance programs for the Public Works Department.
- Development of environmental training activities for Contractors and Construction Supervision Consultant(CSC) staff.
- Assistance to local governments in the restoration of the environmentally degraded portions of any existing Right-of-Way, which may revert to their control due to the construction of realignments.
- Promotion of the policies adopted for the development of roadside amenities

- Assistance with the road safety components and issues related to the effects of roadside environment on road safety and non-motorised traffic.
- Laison with the EO of CSC and report to Superintending Engineer on all matters related to implementation of the Environmental Management Plan.
- Issuing completion certificate for constructed road works for payment.

4.2. Organisation, Staffing and Responsibilities of Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC)

The Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC)will supervise the activities of the construction Contractor on behalf of Kerala State Public Works Department and will be reporting directly to the Superintending Engineer. The Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) will be responsible for the technical supervision of road layout, overseeing contract implementation and certifying works for payment.

The roles of Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) is described below:

- Supervision of the Contractor to ensure that work is undertaken according to the construction contract.
- Inspection and reporting of Contractor activities to ensure effective implementation of the EMP.
- Auditing of Contractor works and activities against the conditions put forward in the EMP.
- Issuing corrective action, requests and conduct follow up inspections and evaluation.
- Reporting any exceptions to the Project Director.
- Certifying completed constructed road works for payment.

The Construction Supervision Consultant(CSC)will have all the required specialists including an Environmental officer (EO) and a Senior Construction Safety Specialist. The brief description of qualifications, duties and responsibilities of the Team Leader, Senior Construction Safety Specialist and Environmental Officer of the Construction Supervision Consultant(CSC) are as follows:

Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Team Leader: He shall be at least a graduate in Civil Engineering, with atleast at least 20 years of professional experience out of which he should have worked as Team Leader/Project Manager or equivalent for minimum 4 years on supervision/construction of highway projects, preferably involving flexible pavements. Post Graduate qualification in civil engineering is desirable. His roles and responsibilities shall be as follows:

- He will be overall in-charge of the project supervision team.
- He shall be responsible for the overall implementation activities.
- He shall be assisted by key Professionals and other support Staff.
- He shall coordinate with the subordinate team to ensure that the construction process is well controlled as per established Procedures.
- He will interact with the client.

Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Senior Construction Safety Specialist (SCSS):

The candidate shall be at least a Graduate in civil engineering and preferably with post graduate qualification in Industrial and Construction safety. OSHAS certification will be mandatory. S/he needs a minimum of 10 years of relevant professional experience, out of which, s/he should have worked for at least 5 years at a road / bridge construction site in the capacity of a safety

engineer. Experience in working on height / deep foundations and live traffic situation and imparting safety training to construction managers and workers will be highly desirable.

- The SCSS will report to the Team leader of the Construction Supervision Team.
- S/he will be responsible for reviewing and approving the construction zone safety plans and traffic management including all temporary works/staging along with the structural or bridge engineer to confirm the safety point of view.
- The Safety Specialist will be reponsible to guide the field supervision team and Contractors site officers and should confirm whether safety measurements implemented in the field are complying with safety standards.
- The safety specialist must report any job accident or safety violation to the concerned officials through team leader. When an employee is injured on the job, the construction safety officer will investigate the accident and handle any workers' compensation claims.
- The safety specialist shall teach proper safety and health procedures to the entire construction workers. Also, he should take intiatives to conduct training programmes and moke safety drills which will help to update safety procedures as well as the importance of reporting a safety concern or injury.

Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Environment Officer (EO) of CSC: The candidate shall be M. Sc. Environmental Science or graduate in Civil / Environmental Engineering. The candidate shall have professional experience of at least 5 years relevant to environmental management in infrastructure projects. Experience in implementation of EMP in externally aided/FIDIC based major highway projects is preferable. He should have adequate experience in implementing EMPs and organizing training to Contractor's and Employer's staff. He should be familiar with requisite procedures involved in obtaining and implementing environmental clearance requirements for project roads.

- The Environmental Officer (EO) will report to the Team leader of the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) Team. The EO shall not instruct or direct the Contractor or Contractor's men but can discuss various issues and environmental mitigation measures with all concerned directly or indirectly.
- All matters related to environmental and social activities within the ROW such as latest EIA, SEA, RAP and other related documents should be available to the EO immediately after mobilisation. The CRZ, Forest, environmental clearance, Kerala State Pollution Controll Board's clearance conditions and other approval status should be specified. A status report prepared by PCC/ESMC of PMT would be required for the EO to start the work.
- The Environmental Officer (EO) should be mobilised during the early stages of construction. This is to help the Contractor in identifying environmentally sound locations for Construction camps, hot mix plant, WMM plant and all other issues according to the Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP).
- The important role of EO during construction is to ensure the smooth implementation of EMAP and to address direct and indirect social issues arising out of implementation of the RAP.
- The EO should visit incomplete construction work sites where there are no Contractor's current activities, active construction work sites and completed areas of the work sites and conduct regular meetings with the Contractor in identifying gaps pertaining to both environment and contruction safety. The EO will also visit the hot mix plant; quarries and crushers, borrow areas and others as per the necessity. EO has to ensure appropriate corrective and preventive action to the identified gaps in

- construction site in environmental aspects. Conduct regular meeting on environmental aspects with Environmental and Social Management Unit in PWD.
- The EO will assist the Engineer to ensure environmentally sound engineering practices. In addition, other specialists of the engineers team may also act and report on road safety related issues.
- The EO will carry out consultation with the Contractor, Contractors men, local Project Affected People (PAPs) and interest groups. The EO will also consult with NGOs to consider any problems (e.g. access problem to school, buildings, houses and business establishments) arising from construction activities.
- The EO will assist in the compliance with various labour laws including the payment of minimum wages to the individual contract labourer's especially 'unskilled illiterate migrant labourers'. This has a direct bearing on the health and safety of the workers.
- The EO will assist the Contractor, and the Public Works Department in all matters related to public contacts including consultation, training and public relations.
- The EO will prepare standard formats (if available they may be obtained from other projects that are being implemented or are completed recently) for the compliance of the environmental and social requirements.
- The EO will ensure the procurement of materials that are included in the Bill of Quantities relating to environmental and social mitigation costs.
- The EO will assist the PWD and the Contractor in all training activities during construction supervision period.
- The EO will prepare and submit a regular reports to the team leader of CSC.
- The EO will assist the various Environmental monitoring activities of the Contractor / PWD.
- The EO will be responsible to confirm whether the Contractor has received all certififications in different sectors from the concerned authority to proceed the work.
- The EO in cooperation with the EO of PMT and Superintending Engineer will make sure the issuing of timely Work order for the Nurseries to be raised according to the 'Landscaping, Tree planting and Environmental Enhancement Plan'. This will allow one year for the plants to attains the required size.

4.3. Organisation, Staffing and Responsibilities of Construction Contractor

The construction Contractor shall be responsible for undertaking all duties and works assigned in the road construction contract, including all specified conditions in the EMAP. The construction Contractor should prepare an implementation plan of mitigating actions specified in the EMAP Table. The Contractor will work closely with the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) to ensure that works are constructed to standard. Throughout this EMP, the construction Contractor is referred to as the 'Contractor' and the supervising Consultant is referred to as the 'Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC)'. Detailed staffing pattern in the Contractor's office is given below in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1. Staffing Pattern in Contractor's Office

| Sl. No. | Designation | Nos. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Contract Manager | 1 |
| 2 | Construction Planning Engineer | 1 |
| 3 | Site Engineer | 4 |
| 4 | Quality Control/Material Engineer | 1 |
| 5 | Bridge Engineer | 1 |

| Sl. No. | Designation | Nos. |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|
| 6 | Earth Works Supervisor | 6 |
| 7 | Pavement Supervisor | 2 |
| 8 | Environment and Safety Engineer | 1 |

Roles and Responsibilities of Team Leader of Contractor: The Team Leader of the Contractor shall be responsible for the timely implementation of EMP, as per the conditions stipulated in the Environmental Management Action Plan. S/he shall prepare an implementation plan of mitigating actions specified in the EMAP Table. H/she shall guide / supervise the ESE in ensuring that all construction work is undertaken in line with the requirements of EMP. The team leader shall ensure that the reporting procedures mentioned in EMAP and detailed out in Chapter 5 of this report is adhered to and required reports and management plans are submitted to CSC on time. The corrective actions, as suggested by CSC shall also be implemented and reported. S/he shall have good understanding of the contractual clauses, especially the penalty clause given in sub clause 14.6 of the bid document as well as Chapter-3 of this report. He also has to ensure that the responsibilities stipulated in EMAP for Defect Liability period are carried out³.

Qualifications, Roles and Responsibilities of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of Contractor: The candidate shall be M. Sc. Environmental Science or B.Tech. in Civil / Environmental Engineering with two years field experience in environmental management of transportation projects.

The duties and responsibilities of the Environment and Safety Engineer in the Contractor's team⁴ are as follows:

- 1. To ensure that all the Contractor activities are done in line with the EMP requirements.
- 2. To have good understanding of the contractual clauses, especially the penalty clause given in sub clause 14.6 of the bid document as well as Chapter-3 of this report.
- 3. To verify the appropriateness of all the EMP items.
- 4. To prepare a management and redevelopment plan for all the sites of identified project related ancillary facilities like (i) Construction camp, (ii) labour camp, (iii) quarry and stone crusher unit, (iv) borrow area and (v) debris disposal site in line with detailed guidelines given in EMP.
- 5. To ensure that all the five sites and camps mentioned activity is operated, managed and closed in line with management and redevelopment plan.
- 6. To ensure that the top soil preservation is done wherever required as per the guidelines.
- 7. To ensure the adoption of proper waste management practices in the plant sites, labour camps, construction camps and along the road (also pertains to the proper disposal of bituminous / concrete waste generated during construction).
- 8. To ensure that the Contractor does not violate any social norms such as employment of child labour, children at work sites, providing creches, unhygienic working conditions and minimum wage considerations as per prevailing laws
- 9. To ensure that all the MORTH specifications are available and followed in all the Contractor activities.
- 10. To liaison with the Supervision Consultant and the PMT / PWD on matters pertaining to the EMP.

³ No full time engineer is required for this, any one in the Contractor's team shall be given this responsibility.

⁴ The Contractor will need a dedicated civil engineer to address EMF and safety-related issues for each contract package. This engineer will be given appropriate logistical support to carry out the various activities

- 11. To liaison with Government Agencies such as the Pollution Control Boards and Forest Department in order to obtain the required clearances, and to ensure that the Contractor activities are carried out in line with any conditions placed.
- 12. To ensure adoption of good construction-related safety practices and appropriate traffic management practices to ensure road safety during the construction phase.
- 13. To prepare and implement a plan for road safety, accidents and traffic management.
- 14. To demark the starting chainage & end chainage of the project as the construction zone, and provide sign boards as per accepted standards.
- 15. To inform and train all the Contractor personnel on the IRC requirements on construction safety and on road safety.
- 16. To ensure the availability of first aid facilities.

ISO requirements of Contractor: All construction sites of the Contractor shall comply with Environmental Management System - ISO 14001 requirements within one year from the award of the contract based on the Environmental Health & Safety Management System and obtain ISO 14001 certificate. The Contractor shall have a documented quality management system (QMS) for all construction sites within one year from the award of the contract based on the requirements of ISO 9001: 2008 and obtain the certificate. The Contractor shall also establish and maintain an Occupational Health and Safety Management system complying with ISO 18001 and obtain the certificate for all construction sites within one year from the award of the contract.

Reporting requirements of Contractor: The Contractor shall undertake regular reporting to CSC, comprising submission of reports as well as management and redevelopment plans to CSC as detailed in the Chapter -5 of this EMP.

4.4. Information Dissemination

Information dissemination shall be undertaken by PMT at a macro level and by the Contractor in the project site at micro level. The wider dissemination of information to public shall be undertaken by PMT through the disclosure of EIA / EMP reports in the website of PMT. At the project site, i.e. the direct impact zone, information boards shall be displayed at critical and pre-identified locations to disseminate the project details. Such information boards shall display project name, Contractor's name, concerned official's name in Contractor's office with his designation and contact no., name and contact details of an authorised official in local PWD divisional office. These information boards shall be approximately of size 5' x 5' and shall be designed and put up in such a way that public can easily read it from a distance. Such boards shall be setup, not only along active project stretches, but also at the sites of construction camps and labour camps and other project facilities like borrow area, quarry and stone crusher site and debris disposal site. These information boards shall also mention the availability of a complaint register with ESE of the Contractor. Under the RTI Act, 2005, Contractor is also duty bound to share any information demanded by the public, pertaining to any aspect of the project, as and when it is demanded.

4.5. Grievance Redressal Mechanism

Public Complaint Cell in PWD: In order to create a responsive and transparent information landscape for the PWD, a Public Information Cell has been set up vide G.O. No. 26170/D3/2009/PWD dated 21-11-2009 to serve as a point of contact to provide information to the public and the media about the goals, policies and activities of the PWD. The PI Cell operating from within the PWD is serving as an active link for gathering and disseminating

information about the PWD. Events such as workshops, seminars, campaigns and training programs are also part of a wider agenda of the PI Cell.

Under Public Information Cell, a helpline desk was established with a toll-free Phone Number 18004257771, with 2 operators for attending calls during all working days and dedicated software to register complaints online with various monitoring and evaluation features. This software is integrated with the PWD website. This was part of institutional strengthening process of PWD funded by World Bank and is being operated by Public Information Cell situated at KSTP.

Around 250 mobile phones with connections was distributed for all AEEs of different wings to speed up the process of Grievance redressal the Asst. Executive Engineers are contacted by the helpline desk operator over phone and informed about the complaint received. Such complaints are forwarded by the operator to the mobile phone of concerned Asst. Executive Engineers based on the seriousness of the complaint, the concerned officer will immediately contact the complainant and discuss about the issue and take follow up actions. The Asst. Executive Engineer is liable to contact the complainant within 48 hours. Once the complaint is made, a registration number is issued to the complainant. A weekly report is also sent from all concerned officers with details of the complaints received and action taken to the PI cell. Apart from this, a media desk was set up with senior journalists for reviewing all major newspapers.

Complaints register with Contractor: The Contractor shall keep and maintain a complaint register report at his site office along the project road as well as project facilities like construction camp, labour camp etc., for public to register their complaints. The format for same is given in Annexure 3.18 in the EMAP table. The Contractor, after taking necessary action based on the complaint, shall also incorporate the same in the complaint register. This report shall also be part of the monthly report, for CSC to monitor and take necessary action, if needed. It has to be noted that, inaction upon the complaint of the public shall be considered as a major lapse from the side of the Contractor, leading to invoking of penalty clause, which is given in Chapter 3 of this report as well as the Contract document.

4.6. Training Programme on Environmental Aspects

Training is an investment made on the human resource of the organization to provide and tone the competencies, required to do an existing job well and also to perform for future needs. Targeted and monitored training can set up an environment of good morale and productivity and contributes in creating a powerhouse of competencies for the organisation. This section deals with the training to be imparted to the Contractor's staff by the EO and SCSS of CSC for ensuring effective implementation of EMP. The training requirement could be broadly identified as given in **Table 4.2** below.

| Table 4.2. | Training Programme to the Contractor's Staff |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

| Programme | Particulars | Duration | Participants |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|---|
| Orientation Programme | Contractor's Responsibility as per bid document Reporting System in EMAP | One day each | Engineers including ESE |
| Awareness programme | General Awareness on Environment General Awareness on Safety aspects | One day each | Skilled and unskilled labourers Engineers, supervisors and office staff |

The need for additional and specialised training shall be examined and appropriate training will be undertaken as required.

Chapter 5. Environmental Monitoring & Reporting Requirements

5.1. Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Management Measures

A robust monitoring and reporting system is mandatory to ensure compliance to EMAP by the Contractor. The monitoring and reporting system evolved for KSTP-II is shown in **Table 5.1** and is integrated into EMAP table and its annexures. It comprises following three parts:

- (A) Monitoring and reporting of environmental management measures for project related facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry area, borrow area and debris disposal site,
- (B) Monitoring and reporting of environmental management measures for overall project, and
- (C) Monitoring and reporting of quality of environmental parameters like air, water and noise.

This monitoring and reporting system attempts to pre-empt much of the environmental issues created during construction and post construction stages and provides the necessary feedback for CSC / PMT to make sure that EMAP is implemented in full spirit. Instead of a linear reporting system, this system works on a two way basis – initial reporting by Contractor followed by monitoring by CSC based on Contractor's reports. Responsibilities for monitoring will rest with the Environmental Officer of the Supervising Consultant reporting to the PMT and EMU at KSTP.

The detailed procedure of reporting and monitoring system is as follows:

(A) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Management Measures for Project Related Facilities

Sage I – Site Identification: While initiating the project, the Contractor needs to identify suitable sites for project related ancillary facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry and stone crusher units, borrow area, debris disposal sites and sources of water for construction. The same shall be undertaken adhering to the criteria given in the respective guidelines for each of these sites given in **Annexures 3.1** to **3.5**. Once the site is identified by the Contractor, s/he shall prepare a site identification report furnishing all the details pertaining to the identified site using the reporting format given in **Annexures 3.12 to 3.17** and submit it to the CSC. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit each site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. This reporting procedure needs to be undertaken for each and every parcel of land identified for any of the project related ancillary facility.

Stage II – Setting up of Sites: On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the relevant Guidelines given in Annexures 3.1 to 3.5 of EMP and submit to CSC for approval. In addition to the Management and Redevelopment Plans for sites, the Contractor has to prepare Comprehensive Waste Management Plan, Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan, Traffic Management Plan and Hazardous Substances Management Plan for all sites together, as per the Guidelines given in EMP Annexure 3.6, 3.9, 3.10 and 3.11 respectively. Subsequently, the EO of CSC needs to visit each site and approve the Management Plan. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this management plan to the Contractor after his approval with remarks / suggestions for additional mitigation measures. Any kind of activity could be initiated in a site only after getting approval

from CSC for the Management and Redevelopment Plan for that site. These plans need to be prepared for each and every parcel of land identified as described above.

Stage III –Operation of Sites: Once the Contractor receives approval for the Management and Redevelopment Plan, s/he can initiate activities on the site. All the activities shall be undertaken strictly in line with the said plan. CSC shall monitor the implementation of management plan monthly once, through site visits and the Checklists for Monitoring the Environmental Management of Sites / Camps given in Annexures 3.20 to 3.24. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each environmental management measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up checklist should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

A Register of Sites Opened and Closed in the format given in **Annexure 3.19** should be maintained by the Contractor (preferably in A3 size paper) for each road. Details of each site opened should be entered in this register in chronological order. When ever a site is closed, it should be recorded in this register with status of redevelopment. Clearances applicable for each site and the status of clearances should also be entered in this register. This same format shall be used to report the details of sites opened and closed to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. EO of CSC has to visit the sites, verify the details and approve the report with instruction to the Contractor if any clearance is pending for any site or redevelopment is not done satisfactorily for any closed site. A copy of the approved report with CSC's remarks should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to attach this format to the monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Stage IV – Closure of Sites: Upon completion of the operation in any particular project ancillary facility site, the Contractor shall undertake redevelopment of the same, in line with the redevelopment plan which was already approved by CSC and intimate to CSC through the format for Register of Sites Opened and Closed. The Environmental Officer of the CSC shall monitor the same through site visit and the Checklists for Monitoring the Redevelopment of Sites / Camps provided in Annexures 3.25 to 3.29 as and when a site is closed and reported by the Contractor. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each environmental management measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up checklist should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

As described above, the reporting tasks for project facilities have been split and shared among Contractor and CSC and its summary is given below:

- One time reporting by Contractor to CSC at the stage of identification of sites and camps
- One time reporting by Contractor to CSC through management and redevelopment plans before setting up of sites and camps.
- Monthly reporting of sites opened and closed by Contractor to CSC
- Monthly monitoring by CSC during the operation stage of sites and camps
- One time monitoring by CSC after the closure of each site and camp

(B) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Management Measures for Overall Project

The Contractor shall undertake regular monthly reporting to CSC using the format given in **Annexure 3.38**, and all other reporting formats shall be attached to this monthly report as annexures. The Monthly Report captures the physical progress of the work, main issues / concerns, corrective actions taken, no. of workers in the reporting month etc. Further, CSC shall report monthly to PMT, summarising the issues / concerns and actions taken. This report has to be prepared in the format given in **Annexure 3.39** and all other reports are to be attached to it as annexures. All the reporting formats given in **Annexures 3.30** to **3.39** shall be used by the Contractor to report environmental management measures related to various aspects of the overall project. These reports are to be submitted monthly by the Contractor to the CSC. The EO of CSC shall visit the sites and verify the implementation of management measures and approve the reports. EO of CSC should give a copy of the approved reports to the ESE of the Contractor with his remarks.

(C) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Quality

Environmental quality monitoring shall be undertaken by the Contractor through an NABL approved Laboratory, based on the Environmental Quality Monitoring Plan presented in **Table 5.2**. The monitoring results shall be reported by the Contractor to the CSC in the Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring given in **Annexure 3.35** along with the Monthly Report, if monitoring was due in that month. A copy of the monitoring report given by the Laboratory has to be attached to this format. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Table 5.1. Monitoring and Reporting Plan for Entire Project

| reporting / Monitoring format | Applicable Project Site | Frequency of reporting by Contractor Frequency of reporting / Action to be taken by CSC | | Applicable annexure no. |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| A. For project related facilities and sites | <u> </u> | · • | · · · | <u> </u> |
| Stage-I. Site identification | | | | |
| | Construction camp | | | Annexure No. 3.12 |
| | Labour camp | | | Annexure No. 3.13 |
| Reporting Formats for Identification of | Quarry and stone | One time reporting to | Visit each site and approve the | Annexure No. 3.14 |
| Sites | crusher unit | CSC for each site, as and | site as and when it is reported | |
| Sites | Borrow area | when it is identified. | site as and when it is reported | Annexure No. 3.15 |
| | Debris disposal site | | | Annexure No. 3.16 |
| | Water Sources | | | Annexure No. 3.17 |
| Stage-II. Setting up of sites | | | | |
| | Construction camp | Dour camp Done time reporting to CSC for each site, and when it is required | | Annexure No.3.1 |
| | Labour camp | | Visit such site and annuary the | Annexure No.3.2 |
| Management and Re-development Plans | Quarry and stone | | Visit each site and approve the management plans as and when | Annexure No.3.3 |
| for Sites / Camps | | | it is submitted | |
| | Borrow area | _ when it is required. | | Annexure No.3.4 |
| | Debris disposal site | | | Annexure No.3.5 |
| Comprehensive Waste Management Plan | All Sites | One time reporting to CSC for all sites together | Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted | Annexure No.3.6 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan | All Sites | One time reporting to CSC for all sites together | Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it | Annexure No.3.9 |
| Training erriette 1 mir | | do o for an sites together | is submitted | |
| Traffic Management Plan | All Sites | One time reporting to | Visit each site and approve the | Annexure No.3.10 |
| | | CSC for all sites together | management plan as and when it is submitted | |
| Hazardous Substances Management Plan | All Sites | One time reporting to CSC for all sites together | Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted | Annexure No.3.11 |

| reporting / Monitoring format | Applicable Project Site | Frequency of reporting by Contractor | Frequency of reporting / Action to be taken by CSC | Applicable annexure no. |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Stage-III. Operation of sites | | | | |
| Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting | All sites / camps | Details to be recorded in chronological order as and when a site is opened / closed. To be submitted to CSC monthly. | Check the status of clearances and redevelopment status of each site and approve the report monthly. | Annexure No. 3.19 |
| | Construction camp | | | Annexure No. 3.20 |
| Checklists for Monitoring | Labour camp | | Manitanthairmalamentation of | Annexure No. 3.21 |
| Environmental Management of Sites / | Quarry and stone crusher unit | Nil | Monitor the implementation of management plan monthly once, | Annexure No. 3.22 |
| Camps | Borrow area | 7 | through site visits and checklists. | Annexure No. 3.23 |
| | Debris disposal site | | | Annexure No. 3.24 |
| Stage-IV. Closure of sites | • | | | - |
| · | Construction camp | Nil | 36 . 1 . 1 | Annexure No. 3.25 |
| | Labour camp | | Monitor the implementation of | Annexure No. 3.26 |
| Checklists for Monitoring | Quarry and stone | | redevelopment plan through site visits and checklists as and when | Annexure No. 3.27 |
| Redevelopment of Sites / Camps | crusher unit | | | |
| | Borrow area | a site is closed and reported through the register of sites. | | Annexure No. 3.28 |
| | Debris disposal site | | | Annexure No. 3.29 |
| B. For Overall Project | | | | |
| Format for Register of complaints and its reporting | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.18 |
| Reporting Format for Work Force Management | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.30 |
| Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures | All project sites | Monthly | Monitor the implementation of management measures through | Annexure No. 3.31 |
| Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression | All project sites | Monthly | site visits and approve the reports monthly. | Annexure No. 3.32 |
| Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.33 |
| Reporting Format for Register of | All project sites | Monthly | 1 | Annexure No. 3.34 |

| reporting / Monitoring format | Applicable Project Site | Frequency of reporting by Contractor | Frequency of reporting / Action to be taken by CSC | Applicable annexure |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Appidants and it's Donouting | Site | by Contractor | Action to be taken by CSC | no. |
| Accidents and it's Reporting | A 11 | Nr. 11 | _ | A N. 2.26 |
| Reporting Format for Enhancement and | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.36 |
| Mitigation of Common Property | | | | |
| Resources | | | | |
| Reporting Format for Tree Plantation | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.37 |
| Reporting Format for Monthly Report | All project sites | Monthly | | Annexure No. 3.38 |
| from Contractor to CSC | | | | |
| Reporting Format for monthly Report | All project sites | Nil | Monthly | Annexure No. 3.39 |
| from CSC to PMT | 1 / | | | |
| C. For Environmental Quality Monitoring | ng | | | |
| Reporting Format for Environmental | All project sites | Monitoring is to be | Verify the details through site | |
| Quality Monitoring | . , | conducted as per | visits and approve the reports | |
| | | Environmental Quality | monthly | |
| | | Monitoring plan in Table | · | Annexure No. 3.35 |
| | | 5.2. To be submitted to | | |
| | | CSC along with the | | |
| | | Monthly report. | | |

5.2. Environmental Monitoring Plan for the Project

The environmental monitoring plan for the project is presented in **Table 5.2.** For each of the environmental components, the monitoring plan specifies the technical aspects of monitoring like locations of monitoring; frequency of monitoring and duration, sampling method, parameters to be monitored, standards to be compared. The monitoring plan also specifies the applicable standards, and implementation and supervising responsibilities.

Table 5.2. Environmental Monitoring Plan

| Technical aspect | Details of each technical aspect |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| of monitoring | |
| Air Quality Monito | oring |
| Project stage | Construction and operation stages |
| Parameter | PM10, PM 2.5, SO2, NOx, and CO |
| Sampling Method | High volume air sampler to be located 50 m from the source of pollution in the downwind direction. Method specified by CPCB for analysis shall be followed. |
| Standards | Revised National Ambient Air Quality (NAAQ) Standards set by CPCB |
| Frequency | Once in every season for three seasons (except monsoon) per year for four years (Construction phase - Three years and Defect liability period – one year). |
| Duration | Continuous 24 hours / or for 1 full working day |
| Locations along the Project Road* | Two locations i.e., Pushpagiri MC Junction at km 0+901and Junction at km 1+575 |
| Other Locations** | One monitoring station near each construction related facility namely, hot mix plant, stone crusher and quarry area along the project road during construction stage. Monitoring shall be done at each additional hot mix plant, if present. |
| Measures | Wherever air pollution parameters increase above specified standards, additional measures as decided by the engineer shall be adopted. |
| Implementation | Contractor through NABL approved monitoring agencies |
| Supervision | CSC appointed by KSTP |
| Water quality Mon | itoring |
| Project stage | Construction stage |
| Parameter | pH, BOD, COD, TDS, Pb, Oil & Grease, Detergents and Faecal Coliforms for Surface water. pH, TDS, Total hardness, Sulphate, Chloride, Fe, and Pb for groundwater. |
| Sampling Method | Grab sample collected from source and analysis as per Standard Methods for Examination of water and Waste water |
| Standards | Indian standards for Inland Surface Water (IS; 2296, 1982) and for Drinking water (IS; 10500,1991) |
| Frequency | Twice a year (pre monsoon and post monsoon seasons) during the entire construction period |
| Duration | One-time grab sampling |
| Locations along the Project Road* | Surface water – Two locations : stream at km 0+300, and another location suggested by CSC |
| Measures | At locations of increased water pollution towards down stream, all inflow channels shall be checked for pollution loads and channel delivering higher pollution loads shall be terminated from disposal into the water source. |
| Implementation | Contractor through NABL approved monitoring agencies |
| Supervision Noise Level Monit | CSC appointed by KSTP |
| TADISC LEVEL MIDIN | omig |

| Technical aspect of monitoring | Details of each technical aspect |
|--|---|
| Project stage | Construction and operation stages |
| Parameter | Noise level on dB (A) scale |
| Sampling Method | Measure equivalent noise levels using an integrated noise level meter kept at a distance of 15m from edge of the pavement |
| Standards | Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 |
| Frequency | Once in every seasons (except monsoon) for each year of construction. |
| Duration | Reading to be taken at 15 seconds interval for 15 minutes every hour for 24 hours and then average will be taken. |
| Locations along the Project road. Monitoring is to be done by CSC using noise meter from KSTP | Four locations i.e., km 0+901, km 1+126, Km 1+318 and Km 1+737 |
| Other Locations** | Hot mix plant, stone crusher and quarry area. Monitoring shall be done at each additional hot mix plant, if present. |
| Measures | In case of noise levels causing disturbance to the sensitive receptors, management measures as suggested in the EMP shall be carried out. |
| Implementation | In location 1 by Environmental Engineer of SC using the instruments provided by KSTP and in locations 2 by the Contractor |
| Supervision | Environmental Engineer in EMU |

^{*}Locations along the project stretch and cost is part of BOQ for Contractor.

^{**} Locations mentioned here includes quarry, stone crusher site and construction camp. This activity is part of Contractor's responsibility and related cost. Hence it is not covered under BOQ.

Chapter 6. Environmental Budget

6.1. General Environmental Budget to be Incurred by KSTP

Environmental budget as detailed in **Table 6.1** the cost of training to be imparted to staff of KSTP, cost of monitoring as per the monitoring plan in **Table 5.2**, vehicle purchase cost, mangrove afforestation cost and cost of oxbow land development. An amount of Rs 3,35,88,000 has been considered for KSTP II as environmental budget to be incurred by KSTP, which include,

- **A. Environmental Training Cost.** This includes environmental training for PMT staff and project level environmental training in Kerala at an expense of Rs. 6,00,000.
- **B. Vehicle, travel and administrative costs.** This includes cost of vehicle to be purchased and other travel and administrative costs. It is budgeted as Rs. 21,88,000.
- **C.** Noise monitoring & dissemination of information cost. Monitoring of noise at locations along the project stretch as listed in **Table 5.2** vests upon CSC using the noise monitoring machine of KSTP. Based on this an amount of Rs. 8,000,00 has been budgeted under this head. Dissemination of information to public is also included in this item.
- **D. Oxbow land development.** It has been proposed by KSTP that type A and type B oxbow lands shall be developed in consultation with other government agencies by selecting activities which will be socially and economically feasible for its location and surroundings. A total amount of Rs. 3,00,00,000 has been budgeted for this.

Table 6.1. Environmental Budget to be Incurred by KSTP

| Items | Unit | Quantity | Unit Rate (Rs) | Amount (Rs) |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| A. Environmental Training | | | | • |
| Environmental training for PWD/PMT Staff and Modules preparation | Number | 5 | 100000 | 5,00,000 |
| Project level Environmental Training In Kerala | Number | 2 | 50000 | 1,00,000 |
| Subtotal | | | | 6,00,000 |
| B. Travel and Administrative Co | sts for EMU | | | |
| Travel and Administrative Costs | Month | 36 | 18000 | 6,48,000 |
| Vehicle | Number | 1 | 10,00,000 | 10,00,000 |
| Maintenance of vehicle | Month | 36 | 15,000 | 5,40,000 |
| Subtotal | | | | 21,88,000 |
| C. Monitoring Equipments & D | issemination | of Informatio | n | |
| Monitoring of Noise level | Number | 30 | 10,000 | 3,00,000 |
| Dissemination of Information to Public | Lump sum | - | - | 5,00,000 |
| Subtotal | • | • | • | 8,00,000 |
| D. Oxbow Land Development | | | | • |
| Development of type A and B oxbow land | Each | 10 | 30,00,000 | 3,00,00,000 |
| Subtotal | - | • | • | 3,00,00,000 |
| Grand Total | | | | 3,35,88,000 |

6.2. Contractor Items Requiring Environmental Management

The **Table 6.2** provides details of environmental mitigation measures undertaken for the project like tree planting and shrub planting along the road, for noise barriers, providing bus shelters, hand pumps etc.

Table 6.2. Contract Items Included in Contractor Cost for Environmental Management (Contract BOQ Bill No 11) for bypass

| Description | Unit | Estimate Quantity |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Planting of trees by the road side (avenue trees) in 0.60 m dia holes, 1 m | Nos | 960 |
| deep dug in the ground, mixing the soil with decayed farm yard/sludge | | |
| manure, planting the saplings, backfilling the trench, watering, fixing the | | |
| tree guard and maintaining the plants for one year as mentioned in table | | |
| titled "EMAP" in the EMP. | | |
| Air quality monitoring at two sensitive locations along the project road for | Nos | 18 |
| three years (including defect liability period) by an NABL accredited Lab | | |
| as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP. | | |
| Water Quality Monitoring at two major water bodies along the road during | Nos | 12 |
| construction stage as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP. | | |

Construction related environmental management/mitigation related items are included in Contractor cost are tabulated in the project contract BOQ bill no 2 titled "Site Clearance" and bill no 3 titled "Earth work". These are tabulated **Table 6.3** (Bill No 2) and **Table 6.4** (Bill no 3) respectively. Construction related environmental mitigation items have been defined as the following and have been tabulated to account for the additional costs incurred for the measures specified. In several instances, these costs are negligible; the mitigation actions are part of good engineering practice and project management.

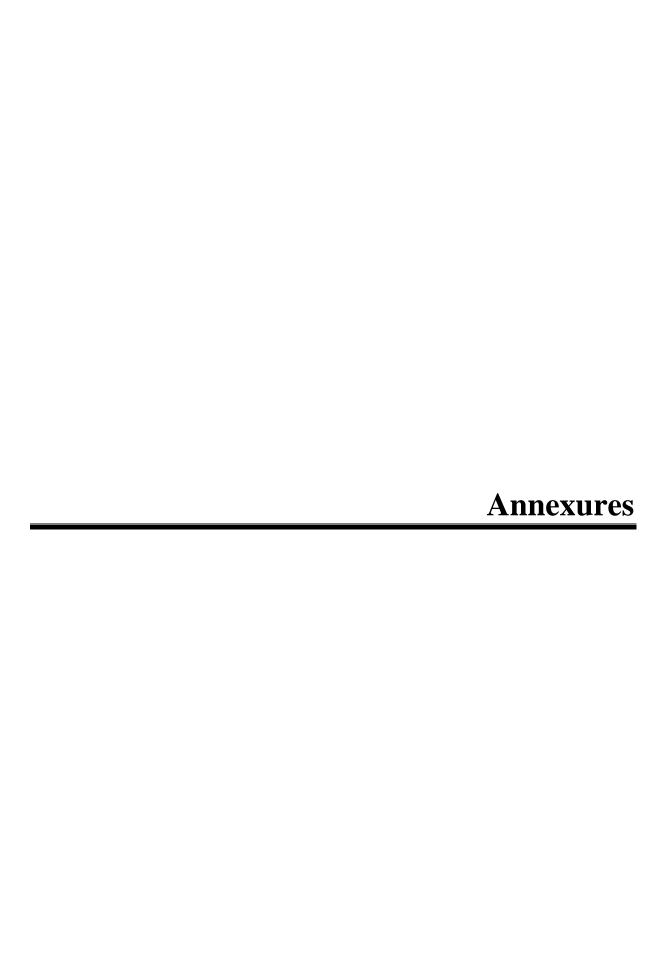
Table 6.3. Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contractor Cost for Site Clearance (Contract BOQ Bill No 2) for bypass

| Description | Unit | Estimated Quantity |
|---|------|--------------------|
| Dismantling Brick/Stone masonry structures including disposal of | cum | 100 |
| resulting material and salvaging useful materials, complete as item no. | | |
| 202-01, but for RCC, complete | | |
| Clearing and grubbing road land including uprooting rank vegetation, | На | 3 |
| grass, bushes, shrubs, saplings and trees girth up to 300 mm, removal | | |
| of stumps of trees cut earlier and disposal of unserviceable materials | | |
| and stacking of serviceable material to be used or auctioned, up to a | | |
| lead of 1000 metres including removal and disposal of top organic | | |
| soil not exceeding 150 mm in thickness including removal of | | |
| slush(additional at mashy area) | | |

Table 6.4. Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contractor Cost for Earth Work (Contract BOQ Bill No 3) for bypass

| Description | Unit | Estimated Quantity |
|---|------|--------------------|
| Roadway excavation in ordinary soil, including haul and tip to all leads, complete and as directed by the Engineer. | cum | 90,578 |
| Earth work in excavation for drain, including haul to tip, complete and as directed by the Engineer | cum | 704 |
| Earthwork in Excavation of foundation for structures, in ordinary soil, including haul and tip to all leads, complete and as directed by the Engineer | cum | 25,142 |

| Description | Unit | Estimated Quantity |
|---|------|--------------------|
| Construction of embankment and shoulder with approved material | cum | 70,303 |
| from excavation of roadway, drains, culverts and other structures | | |
| complete and as directed by the Engineer | | |
| Construction of embankment with approved material from Borrow | cum | 34,402 |
| area, complete and as directed by the Engineer at marshy areas | | |
| Earthwork in fill for footpath and service duct, complete and as | cum | 840 |
| directed by the Engineer | | |
| Construction of subgrade from road way cut material, complete | cum | 16,678 |
| and as directed by the Engineer | | |
| Backfill behind abutment, wing walls, return walls for bridges, | cum | 18,023 |
| complete and as directed by the Engineer | | |
| Seeding and Mulching, complete and as directed by the Engineer | sqm | 500 |



Annexure 3. 1. Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Construction Camps

A. OVERVIEW

Construction camp accommodates a mix of activities, which are highly polluting in nature causing considerable environmental impact and its proper siting, management and redevelopment is crucial to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts. The EMAP clearly distinguishes between various impacts that may occur at various stages of the camp like (i) siting, (ii) setting up, (iii) operation and (iv) closure / redevelopment and provide respective mitigation measures to some extent. In addition to that, this guideline has been prepared to provide the Contractor with comprehensive and systematic information on various steps to be undertaken during these four stages, so that s/he can execute his/her role in an environmentally sound manner. Various mitigation measures have been synthesized into this guideline so that it serves as a single and stand alone document for the Contractor.

B. CRITERIA FOR SITING THE CAMP

To the extent, possible barren land or wastelands shall be preferred during site selection and fertile land and agricultural land shall be avoided. All such sites must be above the HFL with adequate drainage facility. In areas prone to floods, cyclones, cloudbursts or heavy rainfall, selection of the site should be made keeping in mind the safety of the camp and the workers. In addition, the Contractor should take care of the following criteria for locating the site:

- A minimum of 250 m away from any major settlement or village in downwind direction.
- A minimum of 200 m of any major surface water course or body¹
- Not within 500 m from ecologically sensitive areas like wild life sanctuary, mangroves etc.
- Sufficiently wide access roads (at least 5.5 m Wide) for heavy vehicle movements

After identification of the site the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC without which any activity shouldn't be started on the site

C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. Environmental Officer of CSC shall approve the selected site/s, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the landowner to obtain his/her consent before

¹ In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the IE.

commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

D. DESIGNING OF CAMP / PREPARATION OF LAYOUT PLAN

The Contractor should design a layout plan of the camp with adequate space for (i) site office along with store room, rest area and sanitary facilities, (ii) plants, machineries, (iii) workshops, (iv) vehicle washing area, (v) fuel handling area, (vi) room for raw material unloading and stocking, (vii) space for storage and handling of solid wastes (viii) security cabin etc. The laying out of these should be undertaken in such a manner that it facilitates smooth functioning of both man and machine. Fuel pumps, storage facility for inflammable and hazardous chemicals/ materials shall be provided inside the camp, but at a safe distance from office. Electric safety practices shall be integrated/ incorporated during the lay-out plan preparation.

Prevailing wind direction shall be kept in mind while planning out the lay-out of internal facilities. Cutting of trees should be minimum and the existing ones need to be integrated into the lay-out plan with proper planning. The roads within the camp should be well planned with adequate space for movement of vehicles and their parking.

E. SETTING UP OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP

- (i) Site preparation: The stripping, stacking and preservation of top soil will be mandatory in case of farm lands and fertile areas and absolutely no material stacking or equipment installment or vehicle parking or any other activity should be allowed prior to the satisfactory completion of this activity as per guidelines in EMP. Thereafter, the site should be graded and rendered free from depressions such that the water does not get stagnant anywhere. A compound wall of 2.4 m height should be constructed all around the camp to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and as detailed in the EMP, it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches as given in annexure in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. The approved layout plan should be strictly adhered to while setting up the camp.
- (ii) Setting up of plants and machineries: Adequate arrangements should be made for avoiding fugitive emissions from plants and camp premises. This will include (i) control of air pollution through provision of in-built dust extraction systems like bag filter, damper and cyclone filter for bitumen hot mix plant, (ii) a chimney of appropriate height (as per SPCB guideline) from ground level attached with dust extraction system and scrubber for the hot mix plant, (iii) a chimney of appropriate height for the DG set (iv) water sprinkling facilities for the concrete batching plant, wet mix macadam plant as well as in the camp premises and (v) garden net to prevent fugitive emissions from storage place of cement and aggregates. It has to be also ensured that effluent from the sludge tank of the scrubber is recycled and reused and the sludge is used for land filling with top soil spread on it.

To ensure that noise levels are within the limit, all plants and machineries should have their own silencers or any other noise control devices. All pollution control devices should be provided with back up power. Following conditions should be complied regarding the sound level conditions:

• The sound level (Leq) measured at a distance of 1 m from the boundary of the site shall not exceed 55dB (A) during day time (6am - 6pm) and 45 dB(A) during night time (6 pm - 6am).

- The total sound power level of the DG set shall be less than 96+10 log 10(KVA) dB(A) where KVA is the nominal power rating of DG set.
- The DG set shall be provided with acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment with an insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A).
- The DG set shall be provided with proper exhaust muffler with insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A).
- A proper, routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set shall be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer.
- Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors should be proposed for hot mix plant
 area and workshop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area as per EMP, so that oil and lubricants
 that may spill on the floor does not contaminate any soil or water body. In case of any oil spills,
 it should be cleaned properly. There shall also be provisions for storage of used oil until it is
 disposed as per comprehensive waste management plan prepared by Contractor and approved
 by CSC.
- (iii) Sanitation Facilities: Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided separately for males and females (depending on their strength), screened from those of men and provided with markings in vernacular language. All such facilities must have adequate water supply with proper drainage and effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pit. Soak pit should have a sealed bottom, honey comb wall and 75 cm. thick, 2 mm sand envelope around that. The sewage system for the camp must be properly sited, designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.

Portable toilets may be brought to use and the night soil from such units has to be disposed through designated septic tanks so as to prevent pollution of the surrounding areas. In the construction camp, no night soil or sewerage shall be disposed of at any place other than the septic tanks constructed at the site.

- (iv) Waste Disposal: While preparing the layout plan, the Contractor should allocate adequate space for storage and handling of various wastes generated until they are disposed off in pre-identified disposal sites. The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and domestic hazardous wastes in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. The disposal of any biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling. POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the State Pollution Control Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board. Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001.
- (v) First aid / safety facilities: At every camp site, a readily available first-aid unit including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing materials and appliances should be provided. Workplaces which are remote and far away from regular hospitals should have indoor health units with one bed for every 250 workers. Details of nearest clinics as well as major hospitals like their location, distance from camp,

phone nos. facilities offered by the hospital should be displayed in the camp office at clearly visible location in a legible manner. Suitable transport should be provided to facilitate taking injured and ill persons to the nearest hospital. Adequate personal protective equipments and fire fighting equipments as detailed out in EMP should be made available in the camp and provided to the staff / workers. Operation manuals and training should be provided to machine operators. Warning signs should be placed at accident prone areas as well as at the entrance of the site.

- (vi) Training to workers: Workers shall be trained in smooth operation of plants and machines, their regular maintenance and various safety measures to be followed as well as about the need for adherence to these measures.
- (vii) Information dissemination: There should be a sign board of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor 's details to disseminate the information to the public. There should be a second sign board displaying the latest air and noise monitoring data against the standards specified.

Warning signboards should be set up at the entrance gate for the public as well as at other required places for the workers to alert them about the nature of operation being undertaken at those respective places.

Once the construction camp is set up, the date of commissioning of the camp should be intimated to the Head Office and concerned District Office of the SPCB.

F. OPERATION OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP

During the operation phase of the camp it is important to ensure that all vehicles and machineries are maintained regularly and their PUC certificates are renewed at regular intervals. All pollution control devices should be monitored and maintained properly at regular intervals. In case of process disturbance/ failure of pollution control equipments, the respective units should be shut down and should not be restarted until the control measures are rectified to achieve the desired efficiency. All units should operate only between 6 am and 10 pm. or as specified by SPCB in the consent letter.

Oil and grease waste generated from garages in construction camps should be drained out through oil interceptors and they should be maintained properly. Necessary arrangements should be made for regular sprinkling of water for dust suppression. Raw materials and products should be transported with proper cover to prevent spreading of dust.

Hygienic environment must be ensured by (i) provision of safe drinking water, (ii) proper maintenance of toilets including daily cleaning and disinfection using proper disinfectants, (iii) regular cleaning of drains by removing the silt and solid waste, (if any) and iv) appropriate waste management practices. While it is of utmost importance to ensure that fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers are in working condition, it should also be monitored that construction workers use the personal protective equipments provided to them and they are replaced when necessary. All these facilities should be inspected on a weekly basis to achieve the desired levels of safety and hygiene standards.

Environmental monitoring should be undertaken by the Contractor as stipulated in the EMP. If any standard is set by SPCB for hot mix plant emissions, the Contractor should collect samples of emission from all the chimneys and analyse for the parameters at least once in a month. The CTE certificate from SPCB should be renewed at regular intervals and the same should be intimated to CSC.

A register should be maintained at the site office which provides (i) a one page format for each migrant labourer which will give their personal profile (including name, age, sex, educational qualification,

address, blood group and any major illness), along with a copy of any ID proof and an original photograph, (ii) a copy of the ID card of local labourers. A copy of the details of the migrant labourers should be submitted to the local police station.

G. PREPARATION OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

After the site for the construction camp has been finalized and approved by CSC, the Contractor should prepare a construction camp management plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of the camp and it should comprise the following details:

- Section—1: Details of site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that will be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp: List of plants / machineries to be set up within the camp like hot mix plant, batching plant, DG set etc., and other facilities to be provided like site office, store room, rest room, toilet room, material stocking yard etc, layout plan showing all these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt etc. Species wise no. of trees to be cut shall be provided.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out here.
- Sectoin-5: Other details: Any other relevant detail like list of trainings to be provided to
 workers, details of information dissemination, date of CTE certificate from SPCB, its validity,
 additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included.
- Section 6: Re-development plan, which should indicate the following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land after de-mobilising and (iii) Presence of facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or community in case of a public property.
- Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings: Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of plants, generators, master switch boards etc. and plumbing drawing showing the network of water supply lines, sewerage line and drainage line, (b) Copy of certificates / permissions obtained from regulatory authorities / local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (c) Copy of agreement entered with the owner of the site if it is a leased out land.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The construction camp management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC shall carefully examine the proposals considering the specific conditions of each site as well as various EMP and

regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who shall incorporate it in the management plan.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

H. DEMOBILIZATION AND REDEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. All the areas within the camp site should be leveled and spread over with stored top soil. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor 's expense, to the entire satisfaction of landowner and CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been redeveloped to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor , Supervision Consultant and PMT.

A.6

Annexure 3. 2. Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Labour Camps

A. OVERVIEW

Staff-quarters include accommodation for Engineers / Supervisors and labour camp include accommodation for workers / labourers along with other basic amenities such as kitchen, potable water supply, sanitation (toilets, bathrooms, washing areas and water supply for such needs), first aid room as well as garbage collection and disposal facility. Staff quarters shall be provided with additional facilities of drawing room. The guidelines outlined here aims to facilitate the Contractor in implementing the measures in the EMP there by reducing the impact on the environment.

B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S

Following criteria should be followed in the siting of labour camps:

- To the extent possible, agricultural lands and fertile lands shall be avoided².
- Not to be located in CRZ area.
- Not within 500m of ecologically sensitive areas like wild life, sanctuary, mangroves, forest etc.

C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the landowner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

D. DESIGNING AND SETTING UP OF LABOUR CAMP

Following facilities should be provided in a labour camp to ensure safe, clean and hygienic accommodation for the workers.

(i) Site preparation: The site should be graded and rendered free from depressions such that the water does not get stagnant anywhere. Fencing should be constructed all around the camp to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and as detailed in the EMP, it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches as given in

² In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the CSC.

annexure in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. The approved layout plan should be strictly adhered to while setting up the camp.

(ii) Accommodation: Contractor will follow all relevant provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 and the Building and the other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 for construction and maintenance of labour camp. The height of the worker's and labour accommodation shall not be less than 3mt. from floor level to the lowest part of the roof. The camps shall be floored with concrete, shall be kept clean, with proper cross ventilation, and the space provided shall be on the basis of one sq.mt per head or as per the relevant regulation, which ever is higher. Fire and electrical safety pre-cautions shall be adhered to. Cooking, sanitation and washing areas shall be provided separately. The Contractor will maintain necessary living accommodation and ancillary facilities (including provision of clean fuel to prevent damage to forests and to prevent fuel wood cutting and burning by labour) in functional and hygienic manner.

The site must be graded and rendered free from depressions such that water does not get stagnant anywhere. The entire boundary of the site should be fenced all around with barbed wire so as to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches to reduce the surface run off as per clauses in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut.

(iii) Drinking Water: The Contractor should provide potable water within the precincts of every workplace in a cool and shaded area, which is easily accessible as per standards set by the Building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. All potable water storage facilities will be on a safely raised platform that is at least 1m above the surrounding ground level. Such facilities shall be regularly maintained from health and hygiene point of view. If necessary water purifier units shall be installed for providing potable water.

As far as possible shallow wells should not be used as potable source of water. However, if water is drawn from any existing well, irrespective of its location from any polluting sources, regular disinfection of the water source (which may include application of lime, bleaching power and potassium permanganate solution) has to be ensured at weekly/fort nightly interval. All open wells will be entirely covered and will be provided with a trap door to prevent accidental fall and contamination from dust, litter etc. The trap door will be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection, which will be done at least once in a month. A reliable pump will be fitted to each covered well. A drain shall be constructed around the well to prevent flow of contaminated water into the well from road, camp or other sources. Water quality testing of all potable water sources will be done every six months as per parameters prescribed in IS 10500:1991.

(iv) Sanitation Facilities: Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided separately for males and females (depending on their strength), screened from those of men and provided with markings in vernacular language. All such facilities must have adequate water supply with proper drainage and disposal facility. They shall be maintained, cleaned and disinfected daily using proper disinfectants. Location and design of soak pit should be in such a way that it doesn't pollute the ground water. Drains and ditches should be treated with bleaching powder on a regular basis. The sewage system for the camp must be properly designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.

Portable toilets may be brought to use and the night soil from such units has to be disposed through designated septic tanks so as to prevent pollution of the surrounding areas. In the main camp, no night soil or sewerage shall be disposed of at any place other than the septic tanks constructed at the site. All these facilities shall be inspected on a weekly basis to check the hygiene standards.

- (v) Waste Disposal: The Contractor should provide garbage bins in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. Separate bins shall be provided for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and domestic hazardous wastes. The disposal of kitchen waste and other biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. The Contractor may use the compost from such wastes as manure in the plantation sites. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling.
- (vi) Day Crèche Facility: At every construction site, provision of a day crèche shall be made so as to enable women to leave behind their children while going to work. At least one attendant shall be provided to take care of the children at the crèche. At construction sites where 20 or more women are employed, there shall be at least one shelter for use of children under the age of 6 years belonging to such women.

Shelters shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud walls and floor with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting. Such areas shall be safely barricaded (no sharp sheets or barbed wires that may injure a child) from rest of the camp for the safety of children. Shelters shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision to keep the place clean. The size of a crèche may vary according to the number of children on a camp site.

- (vii) Mess and Kitchen Facilities: The Contractor shall adhere to the sanitary/hygiene requirements of local medical, health and municipal authorities at all times. Adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil and water pollution at the site while operating mess or kitchen facilities.
- (viii) First aid facilities: At every workplace, a readily available first-aid unit including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing materials and appliances should be provided. Workplaces remote and far away from regular hospitals should have indoor health units with one bed for every 250 workers. Suitable transport should be provided to facilitate taking injured and ill persons to the nearest hospital. Adequate personal protective equipments and fire fighting equipments as detailed out in EMP should be made available in the camp and provided to the staff / workers.
- (ix) Health Care Facilities: Health problems of the workers should be taken care of by providing basic health care facilities. If there is no hospital or clinic, which can be accessed in half an hour's time, then a temporary health center should be set up for the construction camp. The health centre should have at least a doctor and a nurse, duty staff, medicines and minimum medical facilities to tackle first aid requirements or minor accidental cases, linkage with nearest higher order hospital to refer patients of major illnesses or critical cases.

The health centre should have MCW (Mother and Child Welfare) units for treating mothers and children in the camp. Apart from this, the health centre should be provided with regular vaccinations required for children. The health centre should carryout quarterly awareness programme of HIV – AIDS with the

help of AIDS control society as well as about community living and hygiene practices in day to day living. Posters should be exhibited in the health care clinic.

E. OPERATION OF LABOUR CAMP

Through out the functioning period of the camp, hygienic environment must be ensured by (i) provision of safe drinking water, (ii) proper maintenance of toilets including daily cleaning and disinfection using proper disinfectants, (iii) regular cleaning of drains by removing the silt and solid waste, (if any) and iv) appropriate waste management practices. While it is of utmost importance to ensure that fire-fighting equipments like fire extinguishers are in working condition, it should also be monitored that construction workers use the personal protective equipments provided to them and they are replaced when necessary. All these facilities should be inspected on a weekly basis to achieve the desired levels of safety and hygiene standards.

F. PREPARATION OF LABOUR CAMP MANAGEMENT AND RE-DEVELOPMENT PLAN

After the site for the labour camp has been finalized and approved by CSC, the Contractor should prepare a labour camp management and redevelopment plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of the camp and it should comprise the following details:

- Section—1: Details of site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp: List of facilities to be provided along with its details like area, no of people to be accommodated and a layout plan showing the plan of the site with all the facilities planned like quarters, labour camps, mess, common facilities, toilet facilities and the vehicular and pedestrian movement paths.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that should be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out here.
- **Sectoin-5: Other details:** Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination etc. should be included.
- Section 6: Re-development plan: which should indicate following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property.
- Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings: Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of generators, master switch boards etc. and plumbing drawing showing the network of water supply lines, water tank, drainage facilities etc. (b) Copy of permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The labour camp management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who shall incorporate it in the management plan. Contractor shall be responsible for satisfactory and timely completion of these EMP requirements.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

G. RE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LABOUR CAMP

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all building debris, garbage, night soils and any other waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor 's expense, to the entire satisfaction of landowner and the CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been redeveloped to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor , Supervision Consultant and PMT.

Annexure 3. 3. Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Quarrying and Stone Crushing Operations

A. OVERVIEW

A quarry is a type of open-pit mine from which rock or minerals are extracted for building materials, such as dimension stone, construction aggregate, riprap, sand, and gravel. Quarrying causes lot of environmental damages like air and noise pollution, water logging etc. and requires permission from regulatory authorities like mining department. It requires a careful approach in the site selection process, scientific method of quarrying and appropriate measures to redevelop it.

B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S

The selection of a quarry is sole responsibility of the Contractor and should be undertaken in adherence to the rules & regulations of the authorities. Following criteria should be followed while selecting a quarry site:

- To the extent possible barren land or waste lands shall be preferred during site selection and fertile land and agricultural land shall be avoided.
- There shall be no quarrying of sand in any river bed or adjoining area or any other area which is located within 500 meters radial distance from the location of any bridge, water supply system, infiltration well or pumping installation of any of the local bodies or Central or State Government Department or any area identified for locating water supply schemes by any of the Government Department or other bodies.
- Quarry site shall be located at a minimum distance of: 500 m from any human settlements, public road, railway line, national highway, state highway or major district road.
- Stone quarry shall be located at a minimum distance of 50 m from any water body.
- Locate the quarry and crusher at a min. distance of 500 m. away from forests / wildlife habitats / mangroves / ecologically sensitive areas.
- The minimum distance between two stone crushers should be 1 km to avoid dust pollution influence of one over the other.
- Stone crushing unit should be distanced for 500 m from the NH or SH or residential area or places of public and religious interests.
- Access roads to quarry sites must be wide enough for heavy vehicle movement without inconvenience to local traffic.

After identification of the site, Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC without which any activity shouldn't be started on the site.

C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s (in case of a leased or rented out land) prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the

responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the land owner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

D. SETTING UP OF QUARRYING AND STONE CRUSHER

Quarrying involves not only extraction of material (rock) but also crushing and screening that makes the rock suitable for use as construction material. Following are the major parameters to be considered before the start of quarrying and stone crushing operations:

- (i) Site preparation: The stripping, stacking and preservation of top soil will be mandatory and absolutely no activity should be allowed prior to the satisfactory completion of this conservation measure as per guidelines in EMAP. The boundary of the quarry should be demarcated using barbed wire fencing in order to avoid the future dispute over land as well as to avoid accidental trespassing of people. There should be recorded documents of exact no of trees cut. Green belt should be provided all along the quarry site to function as both noise attenuators and dust collectors and number of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. Contour trenches should be dug along the borrow area boundary and at any other appropriate places considering the topography to reduce the surface run off and conserve soil and water. Side slopes shall be constructed with slope drains at applicable locations, to provide drainage and avoid any land slides. All the drainage constructed should be linked to existing drainages in order to avoid flooding and water logging.
- (ii) Setting up of a quarry site: The layout of a quarry should provide a gravity flow of material from the face to the crusher, from the crusher to the storage bin and from the bin to the hauling equipment. Adequate arrangements should be made for avoiding fugitive emissions from quarry and crusher premises. This will include (i) housing the noise and dust producing units of the crusher unit in a building with wall of minimum 23 cm thickness and with suitable roofing, (ii) control of air pollution through provision of in-built dust extraction systems in the crusher unit and all transfer points, (iii) a chimney of appropriate height for the DG set (as specified by SPCB), (iv) water sprinkling facilities for the camp premises, (v) facilities to store water required for 3 days use.

Consent to operate the crusher unit should be obtained from SPCB under Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 before starting the operation.

(iii) Safety aspects: Blasting timings in quarry should be fixed avoiding the rush hours and these timings should be adhered to in order to avoid the conflict between the surrounding communities or population. Provide warning sirens 10 before each explosion as a warning alarm to people in and outside the quarry. Damaged explosives must be disposed off in a safe manner away from the operational area. Speed of the vehicles around the quarry should be restricted to a low speed in order to reduce the noise pollution and dust generation. Workers should not be exposed to sound of more than 85 – 90 DB for more than eight hours a day and shall be provided with adequate safety wears and personal protective equipments like ear muffs / plugs etc as detailed out in EMP. Fire extinguishers should be provided in the site office.

Traffic movements should be restricted along the access road around times that children walk to and from school. Proper first aid facilities should be provided within the site office and in case of an accident, quick access to nearby hospital /clinic should be provided.

- (iv) Facilities for workers: Potable drinking water should be provided in the site office in a hygienic environment sufficient for all the people. Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided for the workers with adequate water supply, proper drainage and effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pit. Soak pit should have a sealed bottom, honey comb wall and 75 cm. thick, 2mm sand envelope around that. The sewage system for the camp must be properly sited, designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.
- (v) Waste Disposal: The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and hazardous wastes in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. The disposal of any biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling. POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the State Pollution Control Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board. Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001.

Quarry areas should be protected from illegal dumping of waste by third parties. The overburden should be kept as minimum to maximize the commercial efficiency of the quarry, it can be utilized for creating earth bunds to mitigate the noise and visual impacts and also for the site rehabilitation process. No quarry waste shall be dumped within a 100 m on either side of the road. The overburden should be reused or disposed properly. Site for overburden disposal should be planned within the quarry site or any other appropriate site.

- (vi) Training to workers: Workers shall be trained in smooth and safe operation of plants and equipments, their regular maintenance and various safety measures to be followed as well as about the need and importance for adherence to these measures. All the drivers should be trained about safe driving and should be made aware about the need to observe caution while plying through access roads, especially during the time when children walk to and from school. Conduct education programs with the locals regarding the potential impacts of blasting, blasting warning systems, schedules etc.
- (vii) Information dissemination: There should be a sign board of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor 's details to disseminate the information to the public. There should be a second sign board displaying the latest air and noise monitoring date and data against the standards specified. Warning sign boards should be set up at the entrance gate for the public as well as at other required places for the workers to alert them about the nature of operation being undertaken.

Other mitigation measures: The quarry should not damage any building, work, property or rights of other persons. The quarry should not alter any right of way, well or tank. Roads inside the crusher premises should be tarred or concreted. Water course, if any, from a higher slope should be properly drained out. Strom water drainage shall be provided to prevent water logging and flooding in and around the area. The possibility of collecting the storm water in a pit or a tank should be explored so that it can be reused for dust suppression and the dependence on other water sources could be reduced. If this is not possible, the water should be safely channeled out of the quarry without disturbing any nearby human settlement. A register should be provided in the camp site for public to record their grievances if any. Environmental monitoring should be conducted as per suggested frequency.

The concerned authority – CSC/ PIU should regularly review the environmental, health and safety aspects. If any adverse effect on environment, habitat and concern of safety is noticed, appropriate measures should be taken as suggested by CSC or should arrange an alternative for road construction materials. In the case of existing quarries and additional quarries, the Contractor has to ensure that all actions in these quarries are in compliance with EMP.

E. OPERATION OF QUARRY SITE AND STONE CRUSHING UNIT

No quarrying operation shall be done without the approval from the concerned authority. The equipment used in quarry should be wear faced, which extends the equipment life and reduce the demand for spare parts. Adopt controlled blasting techniques and conduct quarrying in a skillful, scientific and systematic manner. All units should operate only between 6 am and 10 pm. or as specified by SPCB in the consent letter.

Accessory facilities to be provided in the quarry includes sprinklers to spray water for dousing the dust generation, noise suppressers and rubberized mounting to reduce noise and vibration and tarpaulins or covers over material transporting vehicles. Provide sufficient water storage facility for 2 days' use. Measures have to be taken to reduce the dust generation during drilling operation. Deep wetting of drilling zones also to be done by water sprinkling and drilling machine shall be fitted with dust suppression, collection and disposal arrangements. In case of blasting, the storage and the operation should be as per the regulations. To avoid spillage of fuel and lubricants, the vehicles and equipment should be properly maintained and repaired. Maintenance should be carried out on impervious platforms with spill collection provisions.

Following conditions regarding sound generation should be complied with in a quarry / crusher unit:

- The sound level (Leq) measured at a distance of 1 m from the boundary of the site shall not exceed 55 dB(A) during day time (6am 6pm) and 45 dB(A) during night time (6 pm 6am).
- The DG set shall be provided with exhaust muffler /acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment with an insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A) and its emission levels should be within relevant SPCB guidelines.
- A proper, routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set shall be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer.

F. PREPARATION OF QUARRY MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Quarry Management Plan comprising the following details:

- Section—1: Details of site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp: List of facilities to be set up within the site like site office, store room, rest room, sanitation facilities etc. and a layout plan showing all

these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt, locations were digging of contour trenches should be undertaken etc.

- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out.
- Sectoin-5: Other details: Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided
 to workers, details of information dissemination etc. date of quarry licence obtained from Dept
 of Mines, its validity, additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included in the quarry
 management plan. Species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed
 and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- Section 6: Re-development plan: which should indicate following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property.
- Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings: Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of generators, master switch boards etc. (b) Copy of permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The quarry and crusher unit management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

G. REDEVELOPMENT OF QUARRY AREA

The main objective of the redevelopment of quarries is to make the area a safe and secure place and adapt it to a suitable land use like leisure place or fishing place etc. which is suitable for the physical environment as well as for the community around. Along with the preparation of quarry and crusher management plan the Contractor should also prepare a re-development plan, which will be submitted for approval to CSC who in turn will be responsible for approving and monitoring these plans. The redevelopment plan should indicate following points:

- List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken.
- Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or community in case of a public property.
- The proposed use of the quarry site with a layout plan showing the proposed facilities / improvement measures, list of local plant species that could be planted etc.

• Photographs of the site before, during and after the quarrying process.

Possible re-development options include the following:

- Re-vegetation of the quarry to merge with surrounding landscape with reuse of top soil mixed together with farm yard manure.
- Development of exhausted quarries as water bodies, where the quarry pit is developed into pond
 or a rainwater harvesting structure.
- Pits created as a result of blasting could be filled with over burden which are removed and stockpiled in other areas or with construction debris. Top soil should be spread back and trees should be planted along the boundary.

Tree plantation where ever possible depending on the proposed use, erosion control measures etc should be taken up as part of the redevelopment plan.

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all debris, garbage, night soils and any other waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor 's expense, to the entire satisfaction of land owner and the CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been redeveloped to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site, this is applicable only in the case of a site to be returned to the owner.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor , Supervision Consultant and PMT.

Annexure 3. 4. Guidelines for Siting, Management and Redevelopment of Borrow Areas

A. BORROW AREA SELECTION

A borrow describes an area where material (usually soil or sand) has been dug for use at another location, for example, soil might be excavated to fill an embankment for a highway. In some cases, the borrow pits may become filled with ground water posing a danger to the surrounding community. If properly redeveloped, it can be turned into recreational areas or sustainable wildlife habitats. In other cases, borrow pits may be used for landfill and waste disposal also.

B. CRITERIA FOR SITE SELECTION

The Contractor in addition to the established practices, rules and regulation shall also use the following criteria before finalizing the locations of borrow areas:

- The borrow area should not be located in agriculture areas especially in paddy fields unless
 unavoidable i.e. barren land is not available. In case borrowing needs to be done on an
 agricultural land, top-soil stripping, stacking and preservation is a must.
- Borrow pits shall not be located within a distance of 100 mts. from any NH, SH or other roads.
- Site shall be located 30m away from toe of the embankment along road side.
- Site should be located not less than 30m from the toe of the bank along the river side or irrigation tank bund.
- Borrow area shall be located at a minimum distance of 30m from the toe of the irrigation tank bund.
- Borrow site shall be located at a minimum distance of 500 m in down-wind direction of villages and settlements.
- No borrow pits shall be located within 250 m. from schools, colleges, playgrounds, religious structures and health centers.
- No borrow area shall be opened within 500 m. from a reserved or protected forest area/sites, wildlife movement zone and cultural heritage site.
- Loss of vegetation shall be almost nil or minimum.
- Borrow area near any surface water body will be at least 100mts. away from the toe of the bank or high flood level, whichever is maximum. After identification of borrow area location/s, the Contractor will fill the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the "Site Engineer" at least 7 working days before commencement of earth works. A written approval from CSC shall be necessary before any activity/work is commenced.
- Borrow pit location shall be located at least 0.8 km from villages and settlements. If unavoidable, they should not be dug for more than 30 cm and should be drained.

C. Finalization of the selected area

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by

Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s (in case of a leased or rented out land) prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the land owner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

D. BORROW AREA MANAGEMENT

- Before the start of operations, the area to be borrowed shall be marked by the Contractor with
 wooden or stone pegs to ensure that the land required for slope stabilization or bund creation is
 maintained. Supervision Consultant has to ensure that this marking is done on the ground to
 avoid issues at a later date. Any disregard of this condition shall be made good at the Contractor
 's and/or consultant's own expense.
- After receiving the approval, the Contractor will begin operations keeping in mind the following points.
- Top soil conservation is to be undertaken only if its reuse is envisaged for the proposed activity in the borrow area rehabilitation. Top soil that cannot be re-used in rehabilitation of borrow areas shall be used in the plantation belt/zone along the road.
- Damage to productive and fertile areas has to be minimum. This includes appropriate planning
 of haul roads.
- No excavated acceptable material other than surplus to requirements of the Contract shall be removed from the site. Contractor should be permitted to remove acceptable material form the site to suit his operational procedure, and then be shall make good any consequent deficit of material arising there from.
- Where the excavation reveals a combination of acceptable and un-acceptable materials, the
 Contractor shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer, carryout the excavation in such a
 manner that the acceptable materials are excavated separately for use in the permanent works
 without contamination by the un-acceptable materials. The acceptable material shall be
 stockpiled separately.
- The Contractor shall ensure that he does not adversely affect the stability of excavation or fills by the methods of stockpiling materials, use of plants or siting of temporary buildings or structures.
- The following principles shall be adhered to during borrow area operations:
- A 15 cm topsoil layer will be stripped off from the borrow pit and this will be preserved in stockpiles in a designated area with a height not exceeding 2m and side slopes not steeper than 1:2 (Vertical: Horizontal).
- Borrowing of earth will be allowed up to a depth of 1.5 mtr from the existing ground level only.

- Ridges of not less than 8m width will be left at intervals not exceeding 300m.Small drains will be cut through the ridges, if necessary, to facilitate drainage.
- The slope of the edges will be maintained not steeper than 1:4 (vertical: Horizontal).
- Rehabilitation shall be satisfactorily undertaken immediately after the use has ceased and at least three weeks prior to monsoon.
- If the rehabilitation plan envisages re-use of top soil, then preserved top soil has to be spread uniformly over the land used as a borrow area.
- Bunds and temporary fencing (using barbed wire) along with plantation should be provided in case the borrow area is developed as a pond to ensure safety of the residents and the cattle. However, the depth shall not exceed 1.5 m.

E. Preparation of Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan comprising the following details:

- Section—1: Details of site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- Section-3: Layout plan: A layout plan showing all these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt, locations were digging of contour trenches should be undertaken etc.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out.
- Sectoin-5: Other details: Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination etc. date of quarry licence obtained from Dept of Mines, its validity, additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included in the quarry management plan. Species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- Section 6: Re-development plan: which should indicate following points: (i)proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, (ii) preferences of land owner with respect to redevelopment, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property, (iv) Extent of community involvement.
- Section-7: Annexure-(a) Copy of permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (b) Copy of agreement entered with site owner, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures as demanded by the features of the specific site and its surroundings.

F. REHABILITATION OR RE-DEVELOPMENT OF BORROW AREAS

The objective of the borrow area rehabilitation is to return the borrowing sites to a safe and environmentally sound condition. The concept entails enhancing benefits (including those linked to livelihood) for the community and individuals. Top soil preservation (and its re-use) and proper stabilization of slopes are the fundamental requirements of the rehabilitation process. Re-development plan shall be prepared and submitted along with reporting format by the Contractor before the borrowing operation is permitted by the CSC. The redevelopment is to be prepared in consultation with land owner/s (whether public, private or institutional) and by within the environmental and safety requirements of the EMP. Some key points on borrow area rehabilitation are presented in the table provided below. However, the Contractor is free to prepare other rehabilitation scheme/s subject to the approval by the Environmental Officer of the Supervision Consultant

| Type/Form Of Rehabilitation | Reuse of Top Soil | Actions Required For Rehabilitation |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Farm land | Yes | Leveling Slope Stabilization along the edges if there is a level difference |
| Ponds including creation of new ones and enhancing capacity of existing ones (for irrigation; pissiculture and general uses by people and/or cattle) | No | Slope Stabilization (angle/benching) Access / Approach Ramp Bund creation and Temporary Fencing Plantation in the periphery |
| Water recharging areas/percolation tanks (depth up to one meter) | No | Slope Stabilization Small bund creation |
| Leveled lands that can be developed later for various uses (such as residential areas, parking lots, community grounds etc.) | Generally No | Leveling Top soil re-use depends on the type of developmental work envisaged |
| Construction waste disposal sites (for non-toxic/non-hazardous wastes) (reinstated with top-soil with plantation over the rehabilitated site) | No | Depression after filling-in of wastes to be leveled-up Top soil re-use depends on the type of developmental work envisaged |
| Plantation Zones | Yes | Leveling Selection of Species as per OSRP Project Guidelines |
| Water holes for animals and birds (outside forest and protected areas) | No | Gentle Slopes on all sides Plantation in the periphery Depth upto 1.5 m. |

Rehabilitation works shall be undertaken immediately upon the exhaustion of the approved quantity and shall not be delayed. The Supervision Consultant shall take appropriate action in case delays are observed.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been redeveloped to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor , Supervision Consultant and PMT.

Annexure 3. 5. Guidelines for Siting and Management of Debris Disposal Site

A. OVERVIEW

Construction of highways generates huge quantity of building debris, which needs to be disposed off in previously identified sites suitable for such an activity. This process entails close scrutiny of the sites with respect to their location and this section details out the criteria to be followed in doing so. Moreover, it also guides the Contractor as to how to prepare the site without causing much impact on the surrounding environment.

B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S

The locations of waste disposal have to be selected such that:

- The said site shall be selected preferably from barren, infertile lands. In case agricultural land
 needs to be selected, top-soil stripping, stacking and preservation should be undertaken prior to
 initiation of any activities.
- Debris disposal site shall be at least 200 m away from surface water bodies³.
- No residential areas shall be located within 100 m downwind side of the site.
- The site is minimum 250 m. away from sensitive locations like settlements, ponds/lakes or other
 water bodies, wetlands, protected areas, forests, wildlife habitats / Mangroves / Ecologically
 sensitive areas, seasonal streams, rivers, canals, flood plains, educational institutions, medical
 centers, religious sites, cultural or heritage sites and play grounds.
- The local governing body and community shall be consulted while selecting the site.
- The selected site shall meet with the local regulatory requirements (including those of SPCB, Municipalities etc.).
- The site shall preferably be owned by government so that there is no need to acquire the land for the same.

After identification of the site the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC. Any activity on the site can be initiated only after obtaining permission form the CSC.

C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S

³ In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the IE.

The selected site/s shall be approved by CSC and PMT, after considering compliance with the EMP clauses and this guideline. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC and PMT. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost.

D SETTING UP OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE

Following steps has to be undertaken while setting up a debris disposal site:

- Top soil conservation has to be undertaken as per the guidelines given in EMP.
- Considering the topography of the site contour trenches as detailed in EMP should be made along the site boundary to prevent soil erosion.
- Fencing should be provided for the debris disposal site to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the area as well as to prevent spread of the waste material through action of wind, water, scavengers or rag pickers.
- No of trees cut should be recorded and three times the same should be planted as green belt development or elsewhere as part of the project.
- Provide proper drainage facility so that the run off from the site doesn't contaminate any near by water sources or rivers.

E PREPARATION OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Debris Disposal Site Management and Redevelopment Plan comprising the following details:

- Section—1: Details of site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- Section-3: Arrangements within the site: A layout plan showing the existing trees, green belt, locations were contour trenches should be dug etc.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP while preparing the site and dumping the waste should be separately listed out.
- Sectoin-5: Other details: Any other relevant details like copy of approvals / clearances obtained, species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- Section 6: Re-development plan: which should indicate following points: (i) species wise no of tree to be planted, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property and (iv) Other site specific mitigation measures to be undertaken as recommended by the CSC.

• Section-7: Annexure-(a) Copy of permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The debris site management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work is undertaken. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures as demanded by the features of the specific site and its surroundings.

F. REDEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

Along with the format seeking permission/approval for the disposal site/location from the Engineer/Supervision Consultant, the Contractor shall also submit a rehabilitation plan for the area. Following points have to be kept in view while undertaking the rehabilitation measure:

- The dump sites shall be suitably rehabilitated by planting local species of shrubs and other plants. The species (region specific) shall be chosen from the list suggested in the EA/EMP. Local species of trees should be selected so that the landscape is coherent and is in harmony with the surrounding environment.
- Rehabilitation can also include conversion into farm land, playground, parking area, block plantation area etc.
- Some of the dumpsites could be used either for plantation or for growing agricultural products such as ginger, turmeric or oranges etc.
- Care should always be taken to maintain the hydrological flow in the area.

Annexure 3. 6. Guidelines for Preparing Comprehensive Waste Management Plan A. OVERVIEW

A comprehensive waste management plan shall be prepared by the Contractor prior to initiation of any works. The purpose of the plan is to provide standardized procedures for the clearance, removal and disposal of debris caused by major debris / waste generated during the construction work as well as to establish the most efficient and cost effective methods to resolve debris disposal issues.

B. PREPARATION OF COMPREHENSIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Contractor should prepare a Comprehensive Waste Management Plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of construction and labour camp and it should comprise the following details:

- Categorization of waste into degradable, biodegradable and hazardous categories and list of different types of waste that falls in each of these categories.
- Estimates about the quantity of waste generated in each category and type of storage units required.
- Detail the provisions for storage and handling of waste until disposed. A plan of the respective camps / areas like construction camp, labour camp etc. to be attached indicating in it the space allocated for storage and handling of wastes.
- Detail the precautions to be taken while storing, handling and disposing each type of waste, trainings to be imparted to workers to create awareness about waste management.
- Details of each debris disposal site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the debris disposal sites, site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance form the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.

C. TRAINING FOR PROJECT STAFF AND WORKERS

All staff and workers involved in the highway construction should be imparted training about comprehensive waste management plan including the need for such a plan, its components and measures adopted by the Contractor for implementing it. In addition, all personnel involved should be made aware about various steps and measures each of them has to follow so as to ensure the compliance to the comprehensive waste management plan.

D. PRECAUTIONS TO BE ADOPTED DURING DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS/WASTE MATERIAL

The Contractor shall take the following precautions during transportation and disposal of debris/waste material:

- A register should be kept for recording the details of the waste generated and their disposal.
- The pre-designated disposal sites should be a part of Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan and should be identified as per the EMP clauses prior to initiation of any work on a particular section of the road.

- The Contractor will take full care to ensure that public or private properties are not damaged/ affected during the site clearance for disposal of debris and the traffic is not interrupted.
- All arrangements for transportation during dismantling and clearing debris, considered incidental
 to the work, will be implemented by the Contractor in a planned manner as approved and
 directed by the CSC.
- In the event of any accidental spill or spread of wastes onto adjacent parcels of land, the Contractor will immediately remove all such waste material/s and restore the affected area to its original state to the satisfaction of CSC.
- Contractor should ensure that any spoils/materials unsuitable for embankment fill shall not be
 disposed off near any water course; water body; agricultural land; natural habitats like grass lands,
 wet lands, flood plains, forests etc. pasture; eroded slopes; and in ditches, which may pollute the
 surrounding including water sources.
- Contractor should ensure effective water sprinkling during the handling and transportation of materials where dust is likely to be created.
- Materials having the potential to produce dust will not be loaded beyond the side and tail board level and will be covered with a tarpaulin in good condition.
- Any diversion required for traffic during disposal of debris shall be provided with traffic control signals and barriers after discussion with the local body and as approved by CSC.
- During the debris disposal, Contractor will take care of surrounding features and avoid any damage to trees and properties.
- Surplus fly ash, bottom ash and lime, if any, transported for use on this corridor shall not be left open and dumped at any disposal site. Contractor shall take care of such residual materials for use at any other location/s of new embankment construction wok with proper protection measures
- No hazardous and contagious waste material shall be disposed at such locations.

E. WASTE DISPOSAL IN CONSTRUCTION CAMP

- Concrete flooring and oil interceptors should be provided for hot mix plant area, workshops, vehicle washing and fuel handling area.
- POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be stored safely in separate containers and should
 be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the
 State Pollution Control Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board.
- Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling)
 Rules 2001.
- Water separated and collected from oil interceptor should be reused for dust suppression.
- There should be a register to record the details of the oil wastes generated at the workshops and oil storage areas.

- The Contractor will provide separate garbage bins in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in safe and scientific manner as per the Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plans approved by the CSC.
- No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out.
- Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipes, rubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or will be sold /given out for recycling.
- Septic tank must be provided for toilets and the sludge should be cleared by municipal exhausters.

F. WASTE DISPOSAL IN LABOUR CAMP

- The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins in the camps for bio-degradable, non-degradable and domestic hazardous waste and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in safe and scientific manner.
- The disposal of kitchen waste and other biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site to avoid smell and pests. The Contractor may use the compost from such wastes as manure in the plantation sites.
- Noon-biodegradable waste like discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipes, rubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or should be sold /given out for recycling.
- No incineration or burning of wastes should be carried out.
- Effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pits provided for toilets should be sited, designed, built and operated in such a way that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.
- Soak pits must be provided to collect waste water from bathrooms and kitchen.

G. DISPOSAL OF BITUMINOUS WASTE

- The bituminous waste should be used for development of roads inside the construction camps, haul roads or for filling pot holes in rural roads.
- At locations identified for disposal of residual bituminous wastes, the disposal will be carried out
 over a 60 mm thick layer of rammed clay so as to eliminate the possibility of leaching of wastes
 into the ground water.
- The Contractor will suitably dispose off unutilized non-toxic debris either through filling up of borrows areas located in wasteland or at pre-designated disposal sites, subject to the approval of CSC.

• Debris generated from pile driving or other construction activities along the rivers and streams drainage channels shall be carefully disposed in such a manner that it does not flow into the surface water bodies or form puddles in the area.

H. DISPOSAL OF NON BITUMINOUS WASTE

- Non-bituminous wastes other than fly ash may be dumped in borrow pits (preferably located in barren lands) where such borrow pits are not suitable to be re-developed as an economic source like pisci-culture or a source of irrigation. Such borrow pits can be filled up with non-bitumen wastes and then covered with a minimum 30cm layer of the soil, where plantation of trees and shrubs will be taken-up by the Contractor as a part of site rehabilitation.
- Local tree species suitable for such re-habitation work shall be selected in consultation with local community.

I. REUSE OF DEBRIS GENERATED FROM DISMANTLING STRUCTURES AND ROAD SURFACE

Debris generated due to the dismantling of existing road will be suitably reused in the proposed construction as follows

- Eighty percent (80%) of the sub-grade excavated from the existing road surface, excluding the scarified layer of bitumen, shall be reused in the civil works after improving the soil below the subgrade through addition of sand and suitable cementing material for qualitative up-gradation.
- The dismantled scraps of bitumen will be utilized for the paving of cross roads, access roads and
 paving works in construction sites and campus, temporary traffic diversions, haulage routes,
 parking areas along the corridor or in any other manner approved by the Environmental Officer
 of CSC.

Annexure 3. 7. Guidelines for Top Soil Conservation and Reuse

The top soil from all sites including road side widening and working area, cutting areas, quarry sites, construction camps, labour camps, haul roads in agricultural fields (if any) and areas to be permanently covered shall be stripped to a specified depth of 15 cm and stored in stock piles for reuse. A portion of temporarily acquired area and/or RoW edges will be earmarked for storing top soil. The locations for stacking will be pre-identified in consultation and with approval of environmental officer of CSC. The following precautionary measures will be taken by the Contractor to preserve the stock piles till they are re-used:

Stockpiles will be such that the slope doesn't exceed 1:2 (vertical to horizontal), and height is restricted to 2 m.

- To retain soil and allow percolation of water, the edges of pile will be protected by silt fencing.
- Multiple handling kept to a minimum to ensure that no compaction occurs.
- Such stockpiles shall be covered with empty gunny bags or will be planted with grasses to
 prevent the loss during rains.

Such stockpiled topsoil will be utilized for:

- Covering reclamation sites or other disturbed areas including quarry areas.
- Top dressing and raising turfs in embankment slopes
- Filling up of tree pits
- For developing compensatory afforestation plantation
- In the agricultural fields of farmers, acquired temporarily that needs to be restored.

Residual top soil, if there is any, shall be utilized for the plantations works along the road corridor. The utilization as far as possible shall be in the same area from where top soil was removed. The stripping, preservation and reuse shall be carefully inspected, closely supervised and properly recorded by the CSC.

Annexure 3. 8. Guidelines for Provision of Noise Barriers

Mitigating the impact of increased noise levels at the sensitive receptor locations includes posting of signs prohibiting the use of horns, constructing a sound insulating wall and, to the extent possible, planting appropriate trees to serve as green noise barriers. Attenuation of sound can be achieved considerably by the combined effect of sound insulating walls and green barriers. Nevertheless the putting of green barriers requires at least 2-5m additional space between the solid barrier and the receptor. Principle of the designed barrier is explained in the design sections. Proposed project mitigation actions are cost effective when compared to the generally recommended expensive double glazed windows.

A. SOUND INSULATING WALLS FOR SILENCE ZONES

The design of a sound insulating wall comprises 23 cms. thick brick wall which will act as a sound barrier. The typical cross section for the same is given in Figure 1. This can be provided adjacent to the road corridor where hospitals, medical centre, schools and other educational institutions are affected by the traffic noise.

B. GREEN BARRCSCRS FOR SILENCE ZONES

These are simply a thick layer of green plantation with limited foliage (eg. Ashoka Tree) acting as noise absorbers. These trees may be planted just inside and adjacent to the wall. While Contractors will be responsible for the implementation of the civil work, tree plantation will be carried out by the Forest department under the tree-planting scheme of the project. The implementation aspects are provided in the EMP. In addition to the noise mitigation, the thick green layer will act as an air quality filter for traffic emission. A typical green barrier of 100m lengths will have 200 trees in 4 rows.

Noise mitigation techniques will be employed as may be warranted at each of the sensitive receptor sites. Definitive noise levels will be empirically determined at each site and selection of the mitigation technique will be made on a site-specific basis in consultation with property owners. Co-ordination and implementation will be the responsibility of the Environmental officer of the Construction Supervision Consultant(CSC). Mitigation cost has been estimated as a part of the environmental costs of the project.

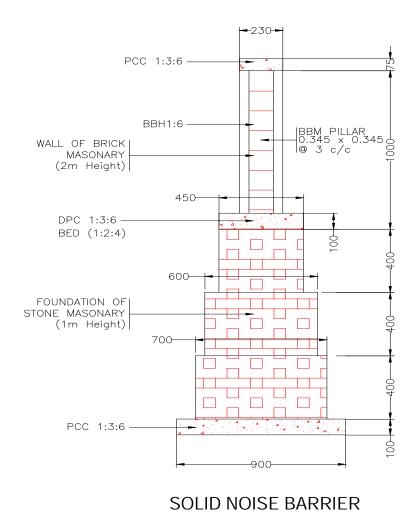


Figure 1. Typical Cross Section of a Noise Barrier

Annexure 3. 9. Guidelines to Ensure Worker's Safety During Construction

In order to ensure worker's safety while undertaking various operations / stages of construction many safety measures needs to be followed, which are listed down below:

A. TREE FELLING

- Use hard hats during tree felling
- Ensure safe use and storage of tools such as axes, power chain saw, hand saw of different types, HDPE ropes of approved thickness to drag felled trees and logs.
- Keep the saw blades in proper lubrication and sharpened state for efficient workability.
- Determine proper foot and body position when using the implements for felling, cutting and dragging.
- Wear appropriate foot protection
- Avoid cutting branches overhead.
- Keep first aid kits ready at the site.
- Determine possible hazards in the area, e.g. electrical or telephone or other utility lines, buildings, vehicles and domestic cattle that may create unsafe work situations.
- Prior to felling, determine the safest direction of fall and orient fixing of ropes and
- Cutting positions accordingly.
- Determine the proper hinge size before directing the fall.
- Keep machineries and workers ready for speedy removal of the tree from the main traffic movement area.
- Keep flag men and warning signal signage at either end of felling area to control movement of traffic and warn passers-by.
- Use loud noise signals for warning by-standers and workmen about the impending fall, so as they move away from the direction of fall.

B. PLANT SITES, CONSTRUCTION CAMP AND QUARRY AREAS

- Install perimeter fencing.
- Ensure good visibility and safe access at site entrances.
- Provide adequate warning signs at the entrance and exit, as necessary.
- Provide adequate space/area for loading and unloading, storage of materials, plant and machinery.
- Display emergency procedure and statutory notices at conspicuous locations.
- Provide areas for collecting garbage and other waste material, and also arrange for their regular/periodic disposal.

- Arrange appropriate storage, transportation and use of fuel, other flammable materials and explosives in line with the license requirements obtained from concerned authorities.
- Provide defined access roads and movement areas within the site.
- Ensure availability of first aid facilities and display notices at various work places showing the location of first aid facilities and emergency contact numbers. Provide and enforce use of PPE at plant and quarry sites.

C. HOUSE KEEPING PRACTICES

- Provide proper slope in kitchen, canteens, washrooms, toilets and bathrooms for easy and immediate draining of water.
- Keep all walkways and circulation areas clear and unobstructed at all times.
- Ensure that spillages of oil and grease are avoided and in case of accidental spills, these are immediately collected.
- Use metal bins for collection of oily and greasy rags.
- Stack raw materials and finished products out of walkways.
- Do not leave tools on the floor or in any location where they can be easily dislodged.
- Keep windows and light fittings clean.
- Maintain the workplace floors dry and in a non-slippery condition
- Provide and maintain proper drainage system to prevent water logging and unhygienic conditions.
- Ensure that protruding nails in boards or walls are moved or bent over or removed so that they do not constitute a hazard to people.
- Store all flammable materials in appropriate bins, racks or cabinets with proper cover and labels
 as required for various products.
- Make sure that hazardous/dangerous chemicals are kept in the goods stores with the appropriate labeling, display of the material-safety-data-sheet (MSDS) and other precautionary measures.
- Display 'no smoking' signs in areas with high risks of fire, (eg. near fuelling areas, diesel/oils/lubricant/paint storage area, hessians, rubber, wood and plastic etc.) in and around working area.

D. TRAFFIC SAFETY AND ROADS WORKS

Delineate advance warning zones, transition zones and construction zones at both ends of a
work front. Use devices such as regulatory signs, delineators, barricades, cones, pavement
markings, lanterns and traffic control lights, reflectors and signal men in appropriate manner
round the clock.

- No work front should be 'touched' without putting appropriate safety measures in place. CSC will be responsible to ensure that the permission for any activity is not given without the required safety plan and practices in place.
- Put signage at appropriate locations as per the road construction activity plan to warn the road
 users, construction vehicles/equipment operators, pedestrians and local residents about the work
 in progress, speed controls, hindrances/ blockages, diversions, depressions etc. in lines with
 contract requirements and IRC guidelines.
- Express a regret signage for the inconvenience caused and alert about the dangers ahead on account of construction activity.
- Signage has to be: (i) simple, easy-to-understand and should convey only one message at a time; (ii) has florescent and reflective properties of the paints; iii) broad, prominent and with appropriate size of letters and figures; (iv) placed at the appropriate 'point/s' as specified in the IRC guidelines to allow proper stoppage/reaction time to approaching vehicles.
- Different sign boards shall have a mix of pictorial signs and messages in local language, Hindi and English.
- While using barricades, ensure that traffic is kept away from work areas and the road user is guided to the safe, alternative movement track.
- Ensure that excavation sites are provided with effective barriers and reflecting signage to prevent any accidental approach by vehicles during the day or night.
- Prevent entry of cattle and wildlife through proper fencing/barricading around the excavation sites.
- Provide proper uniform (light reflecting garments) to flagmen engaged in traffic control at diversions so that they can be singled out from the moving traffic.
- Provide wide red and green flags or red and green lights to flagmen for controlling traffic.
- In high traffic zones and congested areas, use of wireless communication devices with protective headgear and shoes by flagmen has to be ensured to prevent confusion and minimize the risk of accidents.

E. SAFETY DURING EXCAVATION

- The risk of accidents involving people and vehicles remains high in excavated sites. All pits or
 excavations shall to be barricaded to warn the road users and residents and to avoid any
 unauthorized entry of persons, children, domestic cattle or wildlife. For deep excavations and
 culvert construction sites, painted GI sheets, delineators, lamps (as required) and retro-reflective
 signage shall be used.
- For excavation in soft loose & slushy soil (above 2.00 m depth where sliding of earth or collapsing of sides may occur)
- Excavation more than 1.5 m. is to be done in steps of minimum 500 mm offsets with plank and stuttering support, as required under contract clauses.

- For excavation in slippery or water logged area (labour or machinery may slip or get caught in slush)
- Try to dewater the area and spread minimum 150 mm thick sand layer to avoid slipping.
- For excavation in rock where chiseling is involved (and hammer or stone pieces may fall and injure the hand, eyes or legs).
- Only experienced and skilled labour should be employed. Chisel should be held with a tight fitting grip. Goggles and leg cover should be provided to protect the labour.
- Excavation in rock where blasting is involved (risk of injury to workers and passer-by)
- Blasting is to be carried out where absolutely necessary following all explosive handling regulations with mines safety principles including use of hooters, signage, protective gear, safety fuse, detonators, ignition coils and wires, exploder dynamo etc. The danger zone has to be vacated at least 20 minutes before the actual firing. Sufficient warning through positioning of red flags, dander signs, painted drums and sirens for safety of men at work and for any passer-by is to be provided. After a lapse of minimum 15 minutes when a clear signal is given by the site-in-charge through use of whistle or horn or light, the blasting charge should be ignited. After blasting a minimum of 30 minutes gap is to be given for the rocks and earth or blocks of loose boulders to fall of so that safety and security of the staff at the operation zone is ensured. Heavy charges shall not be used in fragile rock systems, where rock disintegrating machinery could be brought to use.
- The entire operation shall be conducted under the strict supervision of qualified staff and in the presence of safety officers.
- For excavation for drain or manhole (risk of a passer-by falling into the excavated portion).
- The area should be properly barricaded with sign boards and illumination/lamps for night time safety. In congested stretches, watchmen/guards can also be placed for vigil.
- Snake bites or Scorpion Stings during excavation
- In areas with vegetation, tall grasses and forest cover, the Contractor shall provide the labour with gum boots and gloves. He shall also make snake antidotes available on site. Emergency ve'hicles should also be kept ready to rush the patient to the nearest hospital.

F. SAFETY DURING SOME TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WORK

Centering and scaffolding (risk of framework collapse while construction, concreting or just before concreting especially when wooden ballies are used).

Many a times ballies joined together give away due to weak joints. Use of metal scaffolding and centering plates with metal fasteners are the safest and highly recommended materials for use in all road construction works for ensuring safety, stability and casting of structures. All such scaffolding should be placed on a firm and a level base on the ground for ensuring stability. No wooden scaffolding or bamboo scaffolding is to be used for any casting of heavy (RCC) structural construction as the risk to safety of workers is higher.

Railings are to be provided along working platforms and ladders for better safety. Nets shall be hung below the scaffolding or structures where work is on-going to prevent fall of debris, stones, bricks, equipments and other heavy objects and even workmen, which could be fatal.

Form-work for small/light beams and slabs

The collapse of bottom of the beam that may bring down the slab as well is a risk in such operations, which may injure the labour or supervision staff. Slender ballies without bracing are not be allowed for such works. No concreting should be allowed without bracing at 300 mm above ground and at mid way for normal beams and slabs. The bracings should be for the support of beams as well as the slabs. Direct ballies support from the ground and the practice of tying planks with binding wire to the steel reinforcement shall not be allowed. A temporary railing and properly based working platforms along the periphery of slab reduces risk to the life of labour and supervision staff.

Dismantling of Scaffoldings

Dismantled materials may fall on passer-by and workers. Workers could also get injured during the removal of such materials. Prior to dismantling of scaffoldings/working platforms, the area of operation should be closed for all outsiders. No one should be allowed within 50 mt. from the place of demolition. Helmets, safety belts and other PPE must be worn by all the workers engaged in such a work. This work requires careful handling by an experienced supervisor/work force and should be executed with utmost caution. Gradual dislodging and use of PPE is required.

Column Reinforcements

The tendency of bar-benders is to tie the vertical steel with coir rope or 8 mm steel rods as ties on all four sides of the column reinforcements. Reinforcement to columns shall be by welding MS rods with metal scaffolding to keep it in position till the final casting of RCC is done.

Fall of Objects or Debris from a Height

At bridges construction sites (or in work areas at a height above ground level) thick nylon net or hessian barriers shall be used to prevent any splinter, debris, mortar or concrete from falling onto the passers by or workmen around.

Water Storage Tanks (for General Use, Curing etc.)

A child of a worker or that of a near-by resident falling into the water tank is also a risk associated with construction sites. The water tanks therefore shall be provided with protective cover/lid with locking arrangement at every site of activity to prevent accidental drowning.

Site Cleaning

Throwing of waste materials, broken concrete pieces, brick bats, sand etc. straight from the top of a structure onto the ground can injure a worker or a passerby. Such materials should be brought to the ground with the help of lift or the use of rope over pully with a bucket.

G. OPERATION OF EXCAVATORS

- Ensure that excavators are operated by authorized persons who have been adequately trained. Prevent any unauthorized use of the excavators.
- Ensure that only experienced and competent persons are engaged in supervising all excavations and leveling activity.

- Check and maintain as per the manufacturer's manual.
- Issue relevant information, including that related to instructions, training, supervision and safe system of work in writing and provide expert supervision for guidance.
- Ensure that the operation and maintenance manuals, manufacturer's specifications, inspection and maintenance log books are provided for the use of the mechanics, service engineers or other safety personnel during periodic maintenance, inspection and examination.
- During tipping or running alongside the trenches, excavators must be provided with stop blocks. Avoid operating the machine too close to an overhang, ditch or hole, potential carving in edges, falling rocks and land slides, rough terrain with undulating obstacles.
- Excavators must be rested on firm ground after field operation away from the road
- Locate and identify underground services including telephone cables, OFC cables, sewerage and
 drainage lines, water supply, electrical cables etc by checking with all concerned underground
 utility providers.
- When reversing or in cases where the operator's view is restricted, adequate supervision and signaling arrangements shall be provided.
- Ensure that the type and capacity of the excavator are properly chosen for the intended purposes and site conditions. Never use a machine for any purposes other than it is designed for.
- Check and report for excessive wear and any breakage of the bucket, blade, edge, tooth and
 other working tools of the excavator and ensure replacement/ repair to avoid mishap and break
 down.
- Check that all linkages/hinges are properly lubricated and ensure that the linkage pins are secured. Never use improper linkage pins.
- Never dismount from or mount on a moving machine.

H. OPERATION OF TRUCKS AND DUMPERS

- Ensure that only trained, authorized and licensed drivers operate the vehicles.
- Enlist help of another worker before reversing the vehicle.
- Switch-off the engine when not in use to save fuel, prevent accidents and unnecessary noise and air pollution.
- Lower the tipping bodies when the machine is unattended, but if it is necessary to leave them in the raised position they should be blocked to prevent their fall by fixing a sturdy support below.
- Carryout periodic servicing as per the manufacturer's requirements. All records of maintenance and repairs should be in writing and available for verification.
- Keep the vehicle tidy and the cabin free from clumsy utilities, which mightobstruct the controls and create hazards.
- Follow safe driving principles including speed limits as per traffic signage.

- Avoid carrying additional passengers in the cabin or on the body of the dumper, while in field operation other than the connected workers.
- Provide stop blocks when the vehicle is tipping into or running alongside excavations or when it
 is parked.
- Do not overload the vehicle.
- Carry only well secured loads and use proper covers and fasteners.
- I. Manual Handling and Lifting
 - Avoid manual handling of heavy and hazardous objects and chemicals.
 - Pre-assess the actual requirement of manpower in case of emergency situations.
 - The hazardous and poisonous materials should not be manually handled without proper equipments/gears and prior declaration of the risks needs to be made to the involved workers.
 - All concerned persons shall be trained in proper methods of lifting and carrying.
 - In all manual operations where groups of workers are involved, a team leader with necessary training to handle the entire work force in unison has to be provided for.
 - Watch and ward to control/supervise/guide movement of equipments and machineries, loading
 and unloading operations, stability of the stockpiled materials and irregularly shaped objects have
 to be provided for safety and security of workers.
 - Carriageway used by the workers must be free from objects, which are dangerous.
 - Loading and unloading from vehicles shall be under strict supervision.

J. ELECTRICAL HAZARDS IN CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- Statutory warning leaflets/posters are to be distributed/displayed by the Contractor in the
 vicinity of work sites for the benefit of all workers, officers and supervisors as well as the public,
 indicating the do's and don'ts and warning related to electrical hazards associated with operations
 to be executed/in progress.
- All wires shall be treated as live wires.
- Report about dangling wires to the site-in-charge and do not touch them.
- Only a qualified electrician should attempt electrical repairs.
- Train all workers about electrical safety.
- Shut down the equipment that is sparking or getting over heated or emitting smoke at the time of operation, if it is not the normal way of working of such machines.
- Inform technical person/s for required maintenance.
- Never used damaged wires for electrical connection.
- Demolition, tree felling and removal of overhead transmission lines shall be undertaken with strong, efficient and closely monitored arrangements to avoid accidents.

K. USE AND STORAGE OF GAS (LPG)

- Store filled gas/LPG cylinder in a secure area mark this as a no smoking area.
- Transport, store, use and secure cylinders in upright position.
- Ensure proper ventilation at the ground level in locations where LPG is in use.
- Avoid physical damage to the cylinders.
- Never weld near the cylinder.
- Store empty cylinders secured and upright.
- Make sure that the cylinder is closed immediately after use.
- Investigate immediately if there is the smell of LPG or gas.
- Never use destended gas/LPG on site.
- Make sure that there is no other unrelated fire in the vicinity of the cylinder.

L. GAS WELDING

- The welders and welding units should follow all the basic principles of welding for safety and security.
- Use face shield to protect the eyes.
- Use goggles, particularly when chipping slag and cutting strips.
- Use gloves long enough to protect wrists and forearms against heat, sparks, molten metal and radiation hazards.
- Use high-top boots/gum boots to prevent sparks, splinters, sharp edges of metal and hot welded strips, welding rods, electric cables etc. from injuring the legs.
- Avoid inhaling the noxious fumes and gasses from burning electrodes by using gas masks and screen of the work area to prevent the glair moving outside it.
- Keep the key hung from the regulator control for split seconds operations to stop the valve in
 case of any accidental damage or leakage to supply pipeline that may catch fire and cause
 accidents in case acetylene or LPG cylinder.
- The welding area should have sufficient openings with fixed exhaust ventilators or adequate air flow openings to remove poisonous fumes and gases.
- Take precautions of wearing hard hats or fiber helmets to prevent injury due to fall of any object and accidental injury from projections while welding.
- Welders operating above ground should have adequate safety belt secured to stable platform to
 prevent accidental fall or injury from the scaffold. All electrical and gas connection lines up to
 the welder should be sufficiently insulated and protected from sharp edges and sharp objects.
 These shall not come into contact with hot metal.
- Do not use gas cylinders for supporting work or as rollers.

- While using LPG or CNG cylinders for welding, follow all safety precautions as has been prescribed by the supplier company.
- Avoid fire hazards and accidents by posting safety supervisors to oversee the activities of workers.
- Do not store explosives, high inflammable materials, loose hanging overhead objects, hot welded strips etc. near gas cylinders.
- Close all valves, switches and circuits while leaving the work place under proper lock and key. In
 case of mobile units, proper carriage procedure have to be followed for safety and security of
 men and materials.

M. FIRE SAFETY PRACTICES

- Before fire breaks out
- Designate fire officers.
- Store flammable material in proper areas having adequate fire protection systems.
- Display sufficient warning signs.
- Install fire alarm wherever required and test regularly.
- Inspect fire extinguishers regularly and replace as necessary.
- Train selected personal on use of fire extinguishers
- Fire escape route should be kept clear at all times and clearly indicated
- Display escape route maps prominently on each side.
- Provide sufficient exit signs at prominent locations for directing people to the escape staircases and routes.
- Train workers about the escape route and assembly point/s.
- Carryout fire drill periodically.

When fire breaks out

- Alert all persons through fire alarms or other methods.
- Put off the fire with appropriate fire extinguishers only when you are sure that you are safe to do so.
- Escape if you are in danger through the fire escape route to assembly point.
- Call-up Fire Service.
- Fire officers to carryout head count at the assembly point.

N. NOISE HAZARDS AND ITS CONTROL

• Plan camp lay-out in a manner that ensures barriers/buffers between residential/ office units and high noise generating zones.

- Use sound meters to measure the level of noise and if it exceeds 75 dB(A), then ensure preventive measures.
- Make personnel aware of noisy areas by using suitable warning signs and insist on use of ear protectors/ear plugs to prevent excess noise affecting the workmen.
- Reduce noise at source by: use of improved equipments; regular and proper maintenance of the machinery as per the manufacturer's manual; by replacing rickety and noisy equipments and machineries. Screening locations with noise absorbing material; making changes in the process/equipment; controlling machine speeds; ensuring that two noise-generating machines are not running at the same time close to each other at same location; using cutting oils and hydraulic noise breakers; providing vibration and noise absorbing platform and firm embedding of equipments with fasteners.
- Appoint a competent person to: carryout a detailed noise assessment of the site; designate ear
 protection zone/s; give training/instructions on the necessary precautionary measures to be
 observed by site personnel including using suitable type of ear protection equipments.

O. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

General

- Provision of personal protective equipment has to be made over and above all measures taken for removing or controlling safety hazards on a work site.
- Ensure that sufficient personal protective equipments are provided and that they are readily available for every person who may need to use them.
- The Contractor 's Project Manager shall ensure that all persons make full and proper use of the personal protective equipment provided.
- Provide instruction/s and training for the proper use and care of personal protective equipment.
- Ensure that the personal protective equipments are in good condition.
- Train workers to report unintentional damages for replacement and to always keep the personal protective equipment clean.
- PPE includes, but may not be limited to, hard hats, goggles, ear plugs, gloves, air filters/masks, boots, ropes etc.

Eye Protection

- Road construction work sites, quarries and crushers are full of dust particles, sand, splinter, harmful gases, bright light and welding arc lights, which are injurious for the eyes. Therefore, eye protection and adequate lighting in work areas is required. All workers, supervisors and inspection officers and dignitaries coming over for study of works should be compelled to wear eye protecting glasses/goggles properly fitting the eye sockets to prevent damage due to dust, gases and other particles.
- Head Protection

- Hard hats are compulsory for all workers, supervisors and managers/officials while working and/or inspecting a work sites.
- Hard hat areas shall be demarcated clearly.
- Hearing Protection
- Provide ear plugs or ear muffs to the workers and to those who need to get in and out of a high
 noise area frequently. Use re-usable earplugs when the reduction required (15-25 dBA) is not
 excessive. Use earmuffs where a large attenuation of upto 40 dBA is demanded.
- Do not use dry cotton wool for hearing protection because it doesn't provide any such protection.
- Provide disposable ear plugs for infrequent visitors and ensure that these are never re-used.
- Replenish ear plugs from time to time for those who need to work continuously for a long period in a high noise area/s.
- Use ear muffs with replaceable ear cushions because they deteriorate with age or may be damaged in use.
- Avoid wearing spectacles with ear muffs.
- Use soap and water or the recommended solvent for cleaning ear muffs.
- Respiratory (Protective) Equipment
- Wear suitable maks for protection when there is a potential for small particles entering the lungs, e.g. emptying of cement bags, working at crusher sites etc.
- Provide training to all persons using the masks/respirators for their correct fitting, use, limitations and symptoms of exposure.
- Clean and inspect all respirators before and after use.
- Store respirators properly when not in use.
- Safety Footwear
- Wear suitable footwear for work
- Use safety footwear on site or in other dangerous areas.
- Wear suitable safety shoes or ankle boots when working anywhere where there is high risk of foot injuries from slippery or uneven ground, sharp objects, falling objects etc.
- All safety footwear, including safety shoes, ankle boots and rubber boots, should be fitted with steel toecaps.
- Avoid wearing flip flops, high heeled shoes, slippers, light sport shoes in situations where there is a risk of foot injury.
- Keep shoelace knots tight.
- Hand Protection

- Wear suitable gloves for selected activities such as welding, cutting and manual handling of materials and equipment.
- Do not wear gloves where there is a risk of them becoming entangled in moving parts of machinery.
- Wash hands properly with disinfectant soap and clean water before drinking or eating.
- Wash hands immediately after each operation on site when the situation warrants.

P. FIRST AID

- Provide first aid boxes at every work site in a cool and shaded place.
- Ensure that training on the use of the first aid box is provided to at least every supervisor on the site.
- Display the list of persons along with their contact numbers who are trained on providing first aid.
- Ensure that every first aid box is marked "First Aid" in English and in local language.
- Check for expiry dates and replace the contents, as necessary.
- Maintain a register on health records including injuries/accidents.

Q. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATIONS

- Carryout the investigation/s as quickly as possible.
- Investigation should be carried out both internally as well as through third party.
- Conduct interviews with as many witnesses as necessary including the affected persons and supervising officials.
- Do not rely on any one/limited source of evidence.
- Check all the log books, stock registers, issue registers, movement registers on site
- safety regulations, traffic signals and signal men activities, signage, as well as other field positions
 and keep a record of all investigations through audio-visual and electronic medium for
 presenting an evaluation of the incident/s.
- After completion of the investigation/enquiry, a summary of the facts recorded, sequence of
 happenings, persons-in-charge, persons examined, equipments and machineries tested, follow-up
 of action as per legal requirements, copy of station diary entry, hospital entry, safety regulations
 etc. to be prepared with a comparative analysis for proper assessment.

Annexure 3. 10. Guidelines for Preparation of Traffic Management Plan

The Contractor shall at all times carry out work on the road in manner creating least interference to the flow of traffic with the satisfactory execution. For all works involving improvements to the existing state highway, the Contractor shall, in accordance with the directives of the CSC, provide and maintain, during execution of the work, a passage for traffic either along a part of the existing carriageway under improvement, or along a temporary diversion constructed close to the state highway. The Contractor shall take prior approval of the CSC regarding traffic arrangements during construction.

A. ENSURING TRAFFIC SAFETY AND CONTROL

Where subject to the approval of the Engineer the execution of the works requires temporary closure of road traffic use, the Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary traffic diversions. The diversions shall generally consist of 200 mm thickness of gravel 4.5 meters wide laid directly upon natural ground and where any additional earthworks are required for this purpose that will be provided under the appropriate payment items.

Where the execution of the works requires single-lane operation on public road, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary barriers, warning signs and traffic control signals to the approval of the Engineer.

With the exception of temporary traffic arrangements or diversions required within the first 4 weeks of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit details of his proposals to the Engineer for approval no less than 4 weeks prior to the temporary arrangement or diversion being required. Details of temporary arrangements or diversions for approval as soon possible after the date of the Letter of Acceptance.

The colour, configuration, size and location of all traffic signs shall be in accordance with the code of practice for road sign. In the absence of any detail or for any missing details, the signs shall be provided as directed by the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC).

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect and maintain such barricades, including signs, marking, flags, lights and flagmen as may be required by the Construction Supervision Consultant for the formation and protection of traffic approaching or passing through the section of the road under improvement. Before taking up any construction, an agreed phased programme for the diversion of traffic or closer of traffic on the road shall be drawn up in consultation with the SE.

At the points where traffic is to deviate form its normal path (whether on temporary diversion or part width of the Carriageway) the lane width path for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement markings, painted drums or a similar device to the directions of the SE. At night, the passage shall be delineated with lanterns or other suitable light source.

One-way traffic operation shall be established whenever the traffic is to be passed over part of the carriageway inadequate for two-lane traffic. This shall be done with the help of temporary traffic signals or flagmen kept positioned on opposite sides during all hours. For regulation of traffic, the flagmen shall be equipped with red and green flags and lanterns/lights.

On both sides, suitable regulatory / warnings signs as approved by the SE shall be installed for the guidance of road users. On each approach, at least two signs shall be put up, one close to the point where transition of carriageway begins and the other 120 m away. The signs shall be of design and of reflectory type, if so directed by SE.

Upon completion of the works for which the temporary traffic arrangements or diversions have been made, the Contractor shall remove all temporary installations and signs and reinstate all affected roads and other structures or installations to the conditions that existed before the work started, as directed by the Construction Supervision Consultant.

B. MAINTENANCE OF DIVERSIONS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Signs, lights, barriers and other traffic control devices, as well as the riding surface of diversion shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition till such time they are required as directed by the SE. The temporary traveled way shall be kept free of dust by frequent applications of water, if necessary. The signages and devices required includes the following:

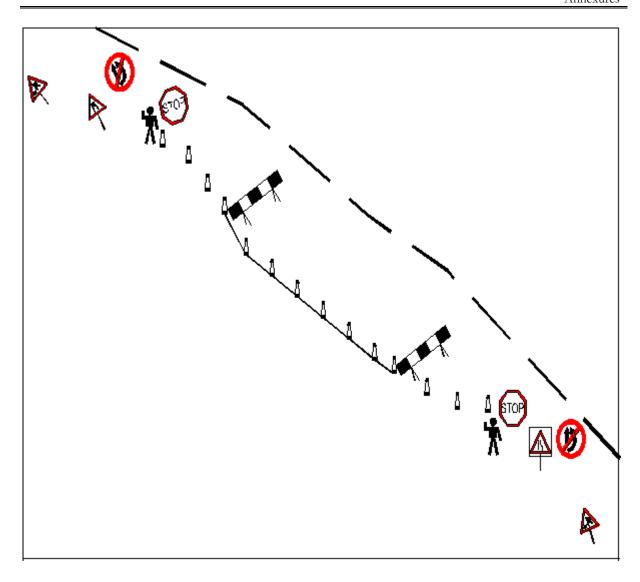
- Barricading
- Men at work
- Keep Left
- Go slow
- Flag men
- Narrow signs
- Lantern(Amber Blinker)
- Traffic control Lights
- Cones

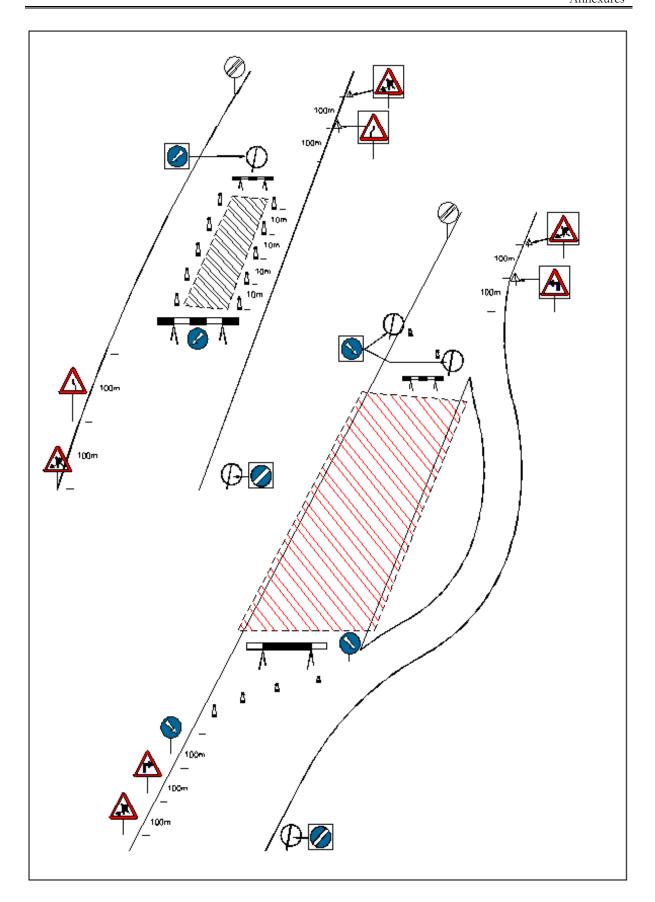
Safety jackets and helmets should be provided to all the workers/ Engineers working on the road.

Fixed mobile solid barricades must be placed between the workmen and traffic or pedestrian and traffic.

All the safety signs should be according to IRC: 67 and IRC: SP: 55: 2001

Examples of some good practice in traffic control during construction are shown in the figures below.





Annexure 3. 11. Guidelines for Storage, Handling, Use and Emergency Response for Hazardous Substances

A. HANDLING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CHEMICALS)

- As far as practicable the hazardous materials will be stockpiled under proper mechanical loading, unloading and stacking aided by manual labour where necessary.
- Exercise great care in the storage and use of chemicals because they may be explosive, poisonous, corrosive or combustible.
- Separate different chemicals physically and store accordingly after proper labeling.
- Stock taking of all hazardous will be mandatory together with enforcement of manufacturer's or supplier's safety standard/s and drill exercises.
- New and less known chemicals and building materials, for which toxicological studies are wanted, need to be properly evaluated prior to their inclusion in the materials list.
- All containers should be clearly labeled to indicate contents.
- Maintain the Material Safety Data Sheet of all chemicals for reference on safety precautions to be taken and the use of suitable PPE.
- Ensure use of correct personal protective equipment before allowing workers to handle chemicals.
- When opening containers, ensure holding of a rag over the cap/lid or use of safety gloves, as some volatile liquids tend to spurt up when released.
- Eye fountain, emergency shower and breathing apparatus should be available near the workplace.
- Ensure immediate medical attention in case of spill/splash of a chemical.
- Safety instructions for handling emergency situations shall be displayed prominently at both the storage and use locations.

B. TRANSPORTATION, REFUELING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE

- Truck or suitable containers will bring in all fuel and fluids.
- There will be no storage of fuel, oil or fluids within 200m of a water line.
- Prior to re-fueling or maintenance, drip pans and containment pans will be placed under the equipment.
- Absorbent blankets may also be required to be placed under the equipment and hoses where there is a possibility of spillage to occur.
- All used oils or fluids will be properly contained and transported to appropriately licensed (authorized) disposal facilities.
- Following re-fueling and maintenance, the absorbent blankets (if any) and spill pans will be picked up and the fuel truck or container moved outside of the 100m (or 50m) wide area.

C. EMERGENCY SPILL PROCEDURE

• Should a spill occur, either through accidental spillage or equipment failure, the applicable emergency spill procedure as outlined in sections below and/or as directed by the manufacturer/supplier shall be followed:

Spill Procedure (Inside a Stream)

- In the case of a spill, overflow or release of fluid into the stream waterway (whether water is flowing during the spill or not), do what is practical and safely possible to control the situation, while sending SOS for help from the technical wings and fire brigade or any other govt. agency.
- Stop the flow
- Stop the release into the waterway
- Shut down the equipments
- Close valves and pumps.
- Plug leaking of damage hosepipes or containers with suitable sealants or temporary plugs at the holes.

Remove Ignition Sources

- Cut off the supply sources and shut down the sources of power supply.
- Cordon up the area and salvage the spilled materials for recycling or disposal as would be suggested by the technical experts or as per the manufacturer's guidelines for the product. In case of inflammable materials, mobile phones, electrical switches and heat generating machines, sparking electrodes etc. shall not be operated.
- Portable fire extinguishers need to be kept handy in such vehicles for immediate use as a damage control measure.

Clean-up and Disposal

• Emergency Services shall be engaged for the containment, clean-up and disposal of contaminants released into the environment.

Reporting

• The Contractor 's Environmental Officer will document the event and submit the reports to the Engineer, the Client and appropriate regulatory agencies like the Pollution Control Board.

Procedure Review

• The Construction Supervision Consultant will review the report, determine if changes are required to be incorporated in the plan of activity under the revised guidelines and recommendation/s that have been suggested by the technicians/manufacturer/ supplier /fire brigade /SPCB /environment officer of the PIU, as the case may be.

Spill Procedure (On Land)

• All types of spills are hazardous - whether liquid or amorphous or solid and accordingly the spill has to be dealt with. For liquids, sealing the leakage or emptying the container into another empty vessel may be considered. For solid or semi-solid or viscous products, special salvage equipments are to be used. For fine particles and water soluble chemicals, neutralizing or scraping the affected soil from the area has to be resorted to with mechanical removal and depositing at a safe site as would be recommended by experts.

Notification

• All legal authorities such as civil administration including the district Collector, the subdivisional officer, Tehsildar, the local SHO of the police station, the SP, Divisional Forest Officer, the Inspector of Factories and Boiler, the SPCB authority monitoring the pollution in the area, site engineer/supervision consultant and environmental officer of OWD/PIU, local gram panchayat and people's representatives have to be informed about the incident, the probable damage, current and after effects, precautionary measures to be taken and already taken and restrictions imposed on movement of men, material, live stock etc in an around the site of spill.

Cleanup and Disposal

 The Construction Supervision Consultant's Environmental Officer will ensure that a proper cleanup and disposal method is determined. Absorbent pads will soak up the spilled material.
 The pads will be contained and removed from site for disposal at a licensed (authorized) facility.

Reporting

• The Contractor 's Environmental Officer will document the event and submit reports to the Construction Supervision Consultant, the Client and appropriate regulatory agencies like the Pollution Control Board(s).

Procedure Review

• The Construction Supervision Consultant will review the report; determine, if changes are required to procedures and; recommend implementation of all required changes.

Annexure 3. 12. Reporting Format for Identification of Construction Camp Site

| A | Project Details | Project Details | | | ting: |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link | | | | |
| | no. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | | |
| | Contractor | | | | |
| 3. | Control late on I lead's | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | n | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | no project | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | le projec | | | |
| <u> </u> | 0. 5 . 4 | | | | |
| B | Site Details Place Name | | | Landmark | |
| 1. | Flace Name | | | Lanumark | |
| 2. | Name of Panchayath / | | | Revenue | |
| | Municipality | | | Village | |
| 2 | T-1-1- | | | District | |
| 3. | Taluk | | | District | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage (km) | | | location | LHS/ RHS |
| | of the project road | | | w.r.t. | |
| | | | | project road | |
| 5. | Area of site | | | Current land use | |
| | | | | rand use | |
| 6. | Ownership of the land | Owned | / leased | Survey no. | |
| 7. | If leased / rented, name, | | | | |
| /. | address and contact | | | | |
| | details of owner | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8. | Distance* from any major | or settlem | ent or village | | |
| 9. | Distance from any major | · surface : | water course | | |
| '. | or body | Surrace | viator course | | |
| 10. | Distance from ecologica | lly consid | ivo orong | | |
| 10. | Distance from ecologica | ny sensiti | ive aleas | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11. | Distance from the Project | t road | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12. | Width and type (paved o | r unpave | d) of access | | |
| | road | | | | |
| 13. | No of trees with girth> 0 | .3m | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 14. | No of trees to be cut | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 15. | Is top so | oil conservation required (Yes/ No) | |
| | | (a) Location map | |
| | | (b) Layout plan | |
| List o | of | (c) Photographs of the site | |
| enclo | sures: | (d) List of machinery, equipments and vehicles to be used | |
| | | (e) List of schools and hospitals with in 200 mts distance from the boundary of the camp | |
| C. Submission Details | | Submitted by (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| Signa date | ture & | , | |
| Name | ; | | |
| Designation | | | |
| Rema | rks by CS | C | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each construction camp site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

A.53

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Annexure 3. 13. Reporting Formats for Identification of Labour Camp Site

| A | Project Details | | | Date of reportin | g: |
|-----|---|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch an no. | d link | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | 1 | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | e project | | | |
| В | Site Details | | | | |
| 1. | Place Name | | | Landmark | |
| 2. | Name of Panchayath / Municipality | | | Revenue Village | |
| 3. | Taluk | | | District | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road | | | location w.r.t. project road | LHS/ RHS |
| 5. | Area of site | | | Current land use | |
| 6. | Ownership of the land | Owned | 1 / leased | Survey no. | |
| 7. | If leased, name, address and contact details of owner | | | | |
| 8. | Distance* from any major | r settleme | ent or village | | |
| 9. | Distance from any major surface water course or body | | | | |
| 10. | Distance from ecological | y sensitiv | ve areas | | |

| 11. | Distance | from the Project road | | |
|----------------|------------------|--|-------|---|
| 12. | Width an | nd type of access road | | |
| 13. | No of tre | es with girth> 0.3m | | |
| 14. | No of tre | es to be cut | | |
| 15. | Is top soi | l conservation required (Yes | / No) | |
| | | Location map | | |
| List of | of osure: | Layout Plan | | |
| | | Photographs of the site | | |
| C. Su Detai | ubmission ils | Submitted by (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | | Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| Signat date | ture & | | | |
| Name | | | | |
| Designation | | | | |
| Rema | rks by CSC | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each Labour camp site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Annexure 3. 14. Reporting Format for Identification of Quarry and Stone Crusher Site

| A | Project Details | | Date of reportin | g: |
|-----|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| В | Site Details | | | |
| 1. | Place Name | | Landmark | |
| 2. | Name of Panchayath / Municipality | | Revenue Village | |
| 3. | Taluk | | District | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road | | location w.r.t. project road | LHS/ RHS |
| 5. | Area of site | | Current land use | |
| 6. | Ownership of the land | Owned / leased | Survey no. | |
| 7. | If leased, name, address and contact details of owner | | | |
| 8. | Type of material available ar | nd its quantity | | |
| 9. | Distance* of the site from: | | | |
| | (i) any major settlement or v | illage | | |
| | (ii) any major surface water | course or body | | |
| | (iii) any bridge, water supply well or pumping installation | system, infiltration | | |
| | (iv) any public road | | | |
| | (v) ecologically sensitive are | as | | |
| | (vi) nearest quarry / stone cru | usher | | |
| 10. | Distance from project road | | | |
| | Smith India Dyrt I td | Δ 5.6 | | a State Transport Project |

| 11. | Width and type of access road | | of access road | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------------|
| 12. | No of trees with grid >0.3m | | | |
| 13. | No of tro | ees to b | e cut | |
| 14. | Is top so | oil conse | ervation required: Yes/ No | |
| 15. | Place id | entified | for top soil conservation | |
| List of | f enclosure | e: | (a) Location map | |
| | | | (b) Layout plan | |
| | | | (c) Photographs of the site | |
| | | | (d) List of schools and hospitals with in 200 mts distance from the boundary of the site | |
| C. Sul | bmission | Subm | itted by | Approved / Rejected by |
| Detail | s | (Envi | ronment & Safety Engineer of | (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| Contractor) | | | | |
| | | Contr | actor) | |
| Signatu | ıre & | Contr | actor) | |
| date | ıre & | Contr | actor) | |
| _ | nre & | Contr | actor) | |
| date | | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |
| date Name Design | ation | Contr | actor) | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each quarry and stone crusher site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Annexure 3. 15. Reporting Format for Identification of Borrow Areas

| A | Project Details | | | | Date | e of Reporting | : | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|------------|----------------|----------|--|
| 1. | Name of project s link no. | stretch and | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name and addres Contractor | s of the | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and | duration | | | | | | |
| 4. | Status of complet project | ion of the | | | | | | |
| В | Site Details | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Place Name | | | | Laı | ndmark | | |
| 2. | Name of Panchar Municipality | yath / | | | | venue lage | | |
| 3. | Taluk | | | | Dis | strict | | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage the project road | e (km) of | | | | ation w.r.t. | LHS/ RHS | |
| 5. | Area of site | | | | • | rrent land | | |
| 6. | Ownership of the land | | | d / leased | Survey no. | | | |
| 7. | If leased, name, a contact details of | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Distance* from a | any major se | ttlemen | t or village | | | | |
| 9. | Distance from an body | ny major sur | face wat | ter course or | | | | |
| 10. | Distance from ec | cologically s | ensitive | areas | | | | |
| 11. | Distance from th | e Project roa | ad | | | | | |
| 12. | Width of and typ | e of access | road | | | | | |
| 13. | No of trees with | girth> 0.3m | | | | | | |
| 14. | No of trees to be cut | | | | | | | |
| 15. | . Is top soil conservation required (Yes/ No) | | | | | | | |
| Location | | | map | | | | | |
| Layo List of enclosure: | | Layout Pl | an | | | | | |
| Photog the site | | | ohs of | | | | | |

| C. Submission | Submitted by | Approved / Rejected by |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Details | (Environment & Safety Engineer of | (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| | Contractor) | |
| Signature & | | |
| date | | |
| Name | | |
| Designation | | |
| Remarks by CSC | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each borrow area. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Annexure 3. 16. Reporting Format for Identification of Debris Disposal Site

| A | Project Details | | Date of Reporting | ng: |
|------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| В | Site Details | | | |
| 1. | Place Name | | Landmark | |
| 2. | Name of Panchayath / Municipality | | Revenue Village | |
| 3. | Taluk | | District | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road | | location w.r.t. project road | LHS/ RHS |
| 5. | Area of site | | Current land use | |
| 6. | Ownership of the land | Owned / leased | Survey no. | |
| 7. | If leased, name, address and contact details of owner | | | |
| 8. | Distance* from any major s | ettlement or village | | |
| 9. | Distance from any major su | rface water course or b | oody | |
| 10. | Distance from ecologically | sensitive areas | | |
| 11. | Distance from the project r | oad | | |
| 12. | Width and type of access ro | ad | | |
| 13. | . No of trees with girth> 0.3m | | | |
| 14. | No. of trees to be cut | | | |
| 15. | Is top soil conservation req | uired (Yes/ No) | | |
| | Location | | - | |
| List | of enclosure: | | | |
| | Photogr | aphs of the | | |

| C. Submission | Submitted by | Approved / Rejected by |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Details | (Environment & Safety Engineer of | (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| | Contractor) | , |
| Signature & | | |
| date | | |
| Name | | |
| Designation | | |
| Remarks by CSC | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each debris disposal site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Annexure 3. 17. Reporting Format for Identification of Sources of Water for Construction

| A | Project Details | | Date of Reporti | ng: |
|------|--|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| В | Site Details | | | |
| 1. | Place Name | | Landmark | |
| 2. | Name of Panchayath / Municipality | | Revenue Village | |
| 3. | Taluk | | District | |
| 4. | Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road | | location w.r.t. project road | LHS/ RHS |
| 5. | Type of water body (River / Canal / lake) | | | |
| 6. | Existing users | | | |
| 7. | Ownership of the water body | | | |
| 8. | Authority responsible for giving permission | | | |
| 9. | If private, name, address and contact details of owner | | | |
| 10. | Distance from project road | | | |
| 11. | Width and type of access road | | | |
| List | of enclosure: Location | raphs of | | |

| C. Submission Details | Submitted by (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Signature & date | | |
| Name | | |
| Designation | | |
| Remarks by CSO | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each water source for construction. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks.

^{*} All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site. Ground water should not be used for construction.

Annexure 3. 18. Format for Register of Complaints and it's Reporting

| A | Project D | etails | Information | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Name of p | project stretch and link no. | | | | |
| 2. | Name and | address of the Contractor | | | | |
| 3. | Contract d | ate and duration | | | | |
| В | Details of | Complaint Received | | Site Name | | |
| Sl. No. | Date of Complai nt | Name and address of person with contact details | Complaint | | Action taken with date | Signature of ESE of Contractor |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |

A register in this format shall be maintained at each site office of the Contractor. This same format shall be used to compile and report the details of complaints received at all sites to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to give instruction to the Contractor, if any further action has to be taken on any complaint.

Annexure 3. 19. Format for Register of Sites Opened and Closed And it's Reporting

| A. | Project De | etails | | Info | rmation | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Name of p | project stret | ch and link no. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name and | address of | the Contractor | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contract d | late and dur | ation | | | | | | | | | |
| В. | Site Detail | .s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | Site Opening Date | Type of Site* | Address of Site (Place name, Landmark, Reve Village, Survey I Panchayath, Tal and District) | No., | Name and Address of the Owner | List of Clearances Required | Issue Date of each Clearance | Expiry Date of each Clearance | Site Closing Date | Redevel opment Status | Remarks | Signature of ESE of Contractor |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} Construction Camp / Labour camp / Quarry Area and Stone Crusher Unit / Borrow Area / Debris Disposal Site / Water Source.

A site should be opened only after submitting the Management and Redevelopment Plan prepared as per the Guidelines given in EMP and got it approved by the EO of the CSC. A register in this format (preferably in A3 size paper) should be maintained by the Contractor for each road. This same format shall be used to report the details of sites opened and closed to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to give instruction to the Contractor if any clearance is pending for any site.

Annexure 3. 20. Checklist for Monitoring of Construction Camp Management

| A | Project Details | Date of Moni | toring: | |
|------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Construction Camp with sl. no. in Register of Site | S | | |
| B. | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Whether concrete flooring and oil interceptors are provided for hot mix plant area and work shop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area? | , | | |
| 2. | Are all the first aid facilities provided in the camp? | | | |
| 3. | Whether the plant is located in such a way that there are no residences, public institutions or hospital with in a radius of 250 M from the centre of the plant? | | | |
| 4. | Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner? | | | |

| 5. | Does water in cross drainage channels block? | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 6. | Whether all the plant and machineries are well maintained and regularly serviced? | | |
| 7. | Whether all the drains and channels are covered? | | |
| 8. | Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of camp? | | |
| 9. | Whether water is stored for dust suppression in the camp? | | |
| 10. | Whether sanitation facilities are provided for male and female? | | |
| 11. | Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage? | | |
| 12. | Whether septic tanks with soak pits are provided? | | |
| 13. | Whether the location of soak pit is in such away that it does not pollute the ground water? | | |
| 14. | Whether a qualified safety officer is appointed for ensuring safety? | | |
| 15. | Whether noise barriers near sensitive receptors are provided? | | |
| 16. | Whether personal protective equipments are provided? | | |

| 17. | Whether top soil conservation has been undertaken? | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 18. | Whether warning sign boards are set up at the entrance gate for the public? | | | |
| 19. | Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date? | | | |
| Signat | ure of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contra | actor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Construction Camp Quarterly.

Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 21. Checklist for Monitoring of Labour Camp Management

| A | Project Details | Date of Monitoring: | | |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Labour Camp with sl. no. in register of sites | | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | I | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Whether the camps are floored with concrete? | | | |
| 2. | Are all the first aid facilities provided in the camp? | | | |
| 3. | Whether the camp is located in such a way that there are no residences, public institutions or biosensitive area with in a radius of 500 M from the camp? | | | |
| 4. | Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner? | | | |
| 5. | Whether LPG for cooking is provided? | | | |

| 6. | Whether safe drinking water is provided? | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 7. | Whether all the drains and channels are covered? | | |
| 8. | Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of camp? | | |
| 9. | Whether day care centres are provided with in the camp? | | |
| 10. | Whether sanitation facilities are provided separately for male and female? | | |
| 11. | Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage? | | |
| 12. | Whether septic tanks with soak pits are provided? | | |
| 13. | Whether the location of soak pit is in such a away that it does not pollute the ground water? | | |
| 14. | Whether a qualified safety officer is appointed for ensuring safety? | | |
| 15. | Whether proper fencing of the camp is done? | | |
| 16. | Whether the workers are well aware of cleanliness, hygiene, community livings, AIDS etc.? | | |

| 17. | Whether top soil conservation has been undertaken? | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 18. | Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date? | | | |
| Signa | ture of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Co | ontractor with date | Signature of Environmental Offic | eer of the CSC with date |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Labour Camp Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 22. Checklist for Monitoring of Quarry and Stone Crusher Management

| A | Project Details | Date of Monito | oring: | |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Quarry & Crusher with sl. no. in register of sites | 3 | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| S1. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| No. | 5 | observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | | |
| 1. | Whether the crusher units and/or other dust-producing units are housed in a building with a wall of minimum 23 cm thickness and with suitable roofing? | | | |

| 2. | Whether quarry site is located at a distance of minimum 500 mts. from human settlement, railway line, national highway, state highway, eco-sensitive area or district road*? | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 3. | Whether stone quarry is located at a minimum distance of 50mts. from a water body ⁴ ? | | |
| 4. | Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner? | | |
| 5. | Whether a dust extraction with collection system is provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points? | | |
| 6. | Whether safe drinking water is provided for the workers? | | |
| 7. | Whether a dust extraction unit with collection system is provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points? | | |
| 8. | Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of quarry? | | |
| 9. | Whether adequate systems with water spray and sprinkling is provided for dust suppression? | | |
| 10. | Whether the roads inside the crusher premises is tarred or concreted? | | |

⁴ If this is not possible, given the topographical features of the region, pl specify the reasons clearly.

| 11. | Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage? | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 12. | Whether the crusher, impactor and other connecting unit working time is restricted to day time (6 am to 6 pm)? | | |
| 13. | Whether dust sealing arrangement is provided in the impactor to avoid fugitive emission? | | |
| 14. | Whether the ambient sound level (Leq) at a distance of 1 m away from the boundary of the site is with in 55 dB(A)? | | |
| 15. | Whether the occupier is conducting air monitoring on the suggested frequency? | | |
| 16. | Whether contour trenches are made to control soil erosion? | | |
| 17. | Whether workers are properly trained? | | |
| 18. | Whether sign boards of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor 's details are placed for public? | | |
| 19. | Whether the stack height of the D.G set is adequate? | | |
| 20. | Whether arrangement made for avoiding fugitive emission from plants/ premises are adequate? | | |
| 21. | Whether natural drainage patterns are kept clear without not alteration or blockage? | | |
| 22. | Whether top soil conservation has been undertaken? | | |

| 23. | Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | till date? | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Signat | ture of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Cor | ntractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Note: | Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Quarry & Crusher Quarterly. | | | | | | |
| Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be | | | | | | | |
| given t | given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor. | | | | | | |

Annexure 3. 23. Checklist for Monitoring of Borrow Area Management

| A | Project Details | Date of Monitoring: | | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Borrow Area with sl. no. in register of sites | | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Whether the work at night is fully avoided? | | | |
| 2. | Whether the approach road to the borrow area well maintained? | | | |
| 3. | Whether the necessary traffic sign board is kept to control the traffic flow? | | | |
| 4. | Whether any record is kept for the number of trees cut? | | | |

| 5. | Whether a record on total quantity of earth evacuated is maintained? | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 6. | Whether all waste materials from the borrow area is properly disposed? | | |
| 7. | Whether the relaying of the preserved top soil is carried out? | | |
| 8. | Whether required signages for the protection of the works or safety and convenience of public provided? | | |
| 9. | Whether effective measures are taken to control nuisance and disturbance arising from the execution work? | | |
| 10. | Whether the excavation is carried out in such a manner that the activity will not damage adjacent properties or cause contamination of nearby stream or other water bodies? | | |
| 11. | Whether the land is leveled after completion of work? | | |
| 12. | Whether the borrow pits are redeveloped? | | |
| 13. | Whether water logging is avoided? | | |
| 14. | Whether arrangements are made for regular sprinkling of water? | | |

| 15. | Whether top soil conservation has been undertaken? | | | |
|-------|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 16. | Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid | | | |
| | till date? | | | |
| | | | | |
| Signa | ture of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Co | entractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Borrow Area Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 24. Checklist for The Monitoring of Debris Disposal Site Management

| A | Project Details | Date of Mon | itoring: | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Debris Disposal Site with sl. no. in register of s | sites | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Whether the construction operations are carrying out in such a manner that no waste material is dumped or disposed off in an unhealthy manner that causes any environmental hazard? | ** | | |
| 2. | Whether the debris forming work close to the streams and water bodies are generally avoided during the monsoon period? | | | |
| 3. | Whether the debris disposal site is at least 200 meter away from the surface water body? | | | |

| 4. | Whether the debris disposal site is at least 500 meter away from the ecologically sensitive are, residential area or main road? | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 5. | Whether the debris disposal along the water courses and close to the drainage channels are in such a manner that it do not cause any blockage to the flow of water? | | |
| 6. | Whether the bituminous waste is used as a surfacing material to the access roads to base camps, quarries, borrow area, temporary diversion, haulage routes etc.? | | |
| 7. | Whether the waste disposal details are submitted to the CSC in the prescribed format? | | |
| 8. | Whether the spoils from excavation of the river bed are disposing off at specified area suggested by the engineers? | | |
| 9. | Whether the debris generated due to dismantling of existing permanent structure is reused in the temporary diversion? | | |
| 10. | Whether the preserved topsoil is used for redevelopment of the area? | | |
| 11. | Whether green belt is developed ? | | |

| 12. | Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date? | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Signat | cure of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Co | ontractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Debris Disposal Site Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 25. Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Construction Camp Site

| A | Project Details | Date of Mon | itoring: | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Construction Camp with sl. no. in register of s | ites | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan? | ** / | | |
| 2. | Are all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely? | | | |
| 3. | Are all disposal pits or trenches filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off? | | | |
| 4. | Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well? | | | |
| 5. | Are all the spills within the camp site effectively disposed off from the site? | | | |

| 6. | All the area within the camp site is leveled and spread over with stored top soil. | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 7. | Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? | | | |
| 8. | Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? | | | |
| 9. | Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ? | | | |
| 10. | Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC? | | | |
| 11 | Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ? | | | |
| 12. | If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. | | | |
| 13. | Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site ? | | | |
| Signatu | ure of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Co | ontractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Construction Camp Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 26. Check List for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Labour Camp Site

| A | Project Details | Date of Monitoring | ;: | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Labour Camp with sl. no. in register of sites | | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan? | | | |
| 2. | Are all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely? | | | |
| 3. | Are all disposal pits or trenches filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off? | | | |
| 4. | Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well ? | | | |
| 5. | Are all the spills within the camp site effectively disposed off from the site? | | | |

| All the area within the camp site is leveled and spread over with stored top soil. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? | | | |
| Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? | | | |
| Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ? | | | |
| Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC? | | | |
| Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ? | | | |
| If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. | | | |
| Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site? | | | |
| ture of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Cor | ntractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |
| | Over with stored top soil. Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well? Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC? Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to? If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site? | Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well? Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC? Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to? If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. | Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well? Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC? Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to? If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site? |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Labour Camp Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 27. Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Quarry and Stone Crusher Site

| A | Project Details | Date of Monito | ring: | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Quarry & Crusher with sl. no. in register of si | tes | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan? | | | |
| 2. | Are all debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely? | | | |
| 3. | Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well? | | | |
| 4. | Has the conserved top soil been reused? | | | |
| 5. | Are the improvement measures identified in the redevelopment plan implemented ? | | | |

A.86

| 6. | If not, mention the measures yet to be implemented. | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 7. | Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively? | | |
| 8. | Has the entire area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands? | | |
| 9. | Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ? | | |
| 10. | Has additional tree plantation been undertaken as mentioned in the re-development plan ? | | |
| 11 | Has erosion control measures and slope stabilization measures been undertaken? | | |
| 12. | Whether pits created by blasting are filled with overburden soil. | | |
| 13. | Has the local community been involved in the implementation of redevelopment plan? | | |
| 14. | Are the required photographs submitted to CSC? | | |
| 15. | Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ? | | |
| 16. | If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken. | | |

A.87

| 17. | Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site ? | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Signati | ure of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Co | ontractor with date | Signature of Environmental Officer | of the CSC with date |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Quarry and Crusher Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 28. Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Borrow Areas

| A | Project Details | Date of Monitoring: | | |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Borrow Area with sl. no. in register of sites | | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Has slope stabilization been undertaken along the edges (if there is a level difference) ? | | | |
| 2. | Is all the waste material raised from the borrow area disposed off properly ? | | | |
| 3. | Has the preserved top soil been used in redevelopment of site ? | | | |
| 4. | Has the borrow areas been re-vegetated properly? | | | |

| 5. | Is the cross drainage system and the flood water drains managed properly to avoid occurrence of flooding? | | | |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. | Are the borrow area pits re-developed? | | | |
| 7. | Is the leveling of depression after filling-in of wastes undertaken? | | | |
| 8. | Selection of Species as per OSRP Project Guidelines for plantation. | | | |
| 9. | Has bund creation and temporary fencing been undertaken? | | | |
| 10. | Ponds including creation of new ones and enhancing capacity of existing ones (for irrigation; pissiculture | | | |
| | and general uses by people and/or cattle) | | | |
| Signa | ture of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Con | tractor with date | Signature of Environmental Office | er of the CSC with date |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Borrow Area as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 29. Checklist for Monitoring of Redevelopment of Debris Disposal Site

| A | Project Details | Date of Monitoring: | | |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| 5. | Name of Debris Disposal Site with sl. no. in register of sites | | | |
| В | Monitoring Details | | | |
| Sl. No. | Environmental Management Measures | CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable) | Corrective Actions Proposed | Remarks |
| 1. | Whether preserved top soil is reused or not? | | | |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of the dump site by planting local shrul and other plant species. | bs | | |
| 3. | Conversion of debris site into farm land, playground, parking area, block plantation area etc. | | | |

| 4. | Maintenance of the hydrological flow in the area. | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Signat | ure of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contra | actor with date | Signature of Environmental Offic | er of the CSC with date |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Debris Disposal Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

Annexure 3. 30. Reporting Format for Work Force Management

| A | Project Details | | Da | te of Reporting: | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----|---|--|---|
| 1. | Name of project stretch a | nd link no. | | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the | Contractor | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | n | | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | ne project | | | | |
| 5. | Name of Work Site with | sl. no. in register of sites | | | | |
| В. | Status of work force | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Category of work force | Work force in the Previo | ous | Work force added in the reporting month (No.) | Work Force left in the reporting month (No.) | Total work force in the reporting month (No.) |
| 1. | Unskilled Labourers | | | | | |
| 2. | Skilled labourers | | | | | |
| 3. | Supervisors | | | | | |
| 4. | Engineers | | | | | |

| 5. | Office Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------|--|
| | Sub Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C. | Categorization of work | force | | | | | | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Category of work force | Male | | Female | | Employme | ent Status | Residenti | al Status | Accommodation Status | | |
| | | < 18 yrs. | > 18 yrs. | < 18 yrs. | > 18 yrs. | Regular | Temporary | Migrant | Local | Staying in Labour Camp / Quarters | Others | |
| 1. | Unskilled Labourers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Skilled labourers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Supervisors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Engineers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Office Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | |

A.94

| D. | Details of non-working migrated people, living in the Labour Camps / Staff Quarters as part of work force family | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| No. | of childre | n (0-6 yrs.) | | No. of chil | ldren (7-18 yrs.) | | No. of add | | | | | | |
| Mal | e | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Grand Total | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C. | Submiss | sion Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Submitte | d by | | | | Approved by | | | | | | |
| | | (Environ | mental & Safo | ety Engineer of | Contractor) | | (Environmental | Officer of CSC |) | | | | |
| Sign | nature & | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nar | ne | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Des | ignation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ren | narks by (| CSC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. In addition to that, the Contractor has to maintain the database of work force in the form of a register. An attendance register for the work force should also be maintained by the Contractor. Contractor has to report the details of migrant work force to the nearest police station. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 31. Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures

| A | Project Details | Date of Reporting: | | |
|------------|---|--|--|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| В | Implementation Status of Health and | Safety Measures | | |
| Sl. No. | Health and Safety Measures | | Implementation Status (Yes / No) | Remarks |
| 1 | Appointment of qualified Environment a | nd Safety Engineer | | |
| 2 | Approval for Construction Safety Manage | ement Plan by the Engineer. | | |
| 3 | Provision for flags and warning lights for | potential hazards | | |
| 4 | Provision of adequate staging, form we works at a height of more than 3.0 m | ork and access (ladders with handrail) for | | |
| 5 | Provision of adequate shoring / braci excavations of more than 3.0 m depth. | ing / barricading / lighting for all deep | | |

| 6 | Provision for sufficient lighting especially for night time work | |
|----|--|--|
| 7 | Construction Workers safety - Provision of personnel protective equipments | |
| | A. Helmets | |
| | B. Safety Shoe | |
| | C. Dust masks | |
| | D. Hand Gloves | |
| | E. Safety Belts | |
| | F. Reflective Jackets | |
| | G. Earplugs for labour | |
| 8 | Workers engaged in welding work shall be provided with welder protective shields | |
| 9 | All vehicles are provided with reverse horns. | |
| 10 | All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices shall be maintained in as safe and sound condition | |
| 11 | Regular health checkup for labour/ Contractor 's personnel | |
| 12 | Ensuring the sanitary conditions and all waste disposal procedures & methods in the camps. | |

| 13 | Provisi | on for insurance coverage to the workers | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C. | Submission Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Submitted by (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC) | | | | | | | | | |
| Signat date | ture & | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desig | nation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rema | Remarks by CSC | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Further mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 32. Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression

| A | Project | Det | tails | | | | | | Me | onth | and ` | Year | of re | porti | ng: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---|----|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1. | Name | of p | roject | stret | ch an | nd lin | k no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name | and : | addre | ss of | the (| Contr | actor | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contra | ct da | ate an | d dur | ation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Status | of co | omple | etion (| of the | e pro | ject | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Locatio | on of | f wate | er spr | inklir | ng | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| В | Water | Spri | inklir | ng De | etails | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parti | iculars | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | ı | ı | | Day | | ı | 1 | ı | | | | | | ı | | 1 | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| No. per o | of trips lay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wate | nkled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | nkled, on for the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| C. | Submission 1 | Details | |
|-----|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Submitted by | Approved by |
| | | (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | (Environmental Officer of CSC) |
| Sig | nature & date | | |
| Na | me | | |
| Des | signation | | |
| Rei | marks by CSC | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill this format for each construction site (preferably in A3 size paper) and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional water sprinkling, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 33. Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction

| A | Project Details D | ate of F | Reporting: | |
|------|---|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | | | |
| В | Details of Safety Measures | | | |
| S.No | Safety Measures | | Compliance Status (Yes / No) | Remarks |
| a. | General | | | |
| 1 | A qualified Environment and Safety Engineer should be appointed | | | |
| 2 | A Traffic Management Plan should be prepared in accordance with IRC: SP: 55-2001 and got approved by the Engineer | | | |
| 3 | Maintenance of existing road stretches hand to the Contractor should be carried out | ed over | | |
| b. | Details of Construction Zone | | | |
| 1 | Length of transition sub zone should be min for a speed of 50km/hr | 50 m | | |
| 2 | Length of work sub zone in urban stretch sh be<2 km | ould | | |
| 3 | Length of work sub zone in rural stretch sho 5-10 km | ould be | | |

| c. | Signages in construction zones | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | Sign saying 'Men at Work' should be kept 1 km ahead of Transition sub zone | |
| 2 | Supplementary sign saying Diversion 1 km should be provided | |
| 3 | Sign saying 'Road Closed ahead' should be provided | |
| 4 | Compulsory Tum Right/Left sign should be provided | |
| 5 | Detour sign should be placed | |
| 6 | Sharp Deviation sign should be placed at end of advance warning sub zone | |
| 7 | Signage should be provided in Transition Sub Work Zone | |
| 8 | Signage saying 'Keep Right/Left should be provided | |
| 9 | Signage should be placed in work sub zone | |
| 10 | Hazard Marker should be placed where railing for CD structure on diversion starts | |
| 11 | Barricade should be provided on either side of work sub zone | |
| 12 | Flag persons should be provided for traffic control | |
| 13 | Flags and warning lights should be provided at Construction zones | |
| 14 | Metal drum /empty bitumen drum delineator, painted in circumferential strips of alternate black and white | |

| | 100mm wide 2 coats fitted with reflectors 3 Nos of 7.5cm diameter or Barricades/caution tapes should be provided in construction zones | |
|----|--|--|
| 15 | Plastic crash barriers should be provided | |
| 16 | Demarcations (fencing, guarding and watching) should be provided at bridge / culvert construction sites | |
| 17 | Arrangements should be made for controlled access and entry to Construction zones | |
| 18 | Regular Inspection of Work Zone Traffic Control Devices should be carried out by authorized Contractor personnel | |
| 19 | All vehicles should be provided with reverse horns | |
| 20 | Speed of construction vehicles should be controlled through road safety training of drivers | |
| d. | Signage in Termination sub zone | |
| 1 | Sign for indication of end of work zone should be placed 120m from end of termination sub zone | |
| e. | Road Delineators | |
| 1 | Roadway indicators should be provided | |
| 2 | Hazard markers should be provided | |
| 3 | Object markers should be provided | |

| C. | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | • | Submitted by | Approved by | | | | | |
| | | (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | (Environmental Officer of CSC) | | | | | |
| Signa | ture & | | | | | | | |
| date | | | | | | | | |
| Nam | e | | | | | | | |
| Desig | gnation | | | | | | | |
| Rema | arks by C | SC | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional safety measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 34. Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting

| A | Project Details | Date of Reporting: |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the project | |
| В | Details of Accident and People Invol | ved in Accident |
| | | ved in recident |
| | Name of site where accident happened | |
| | Name and address of people involved in the accident | |
| | Whether Contractor 's personnel or General public | |
| | Details of Injury | |
| | Details of treatment given | |
| | Details of compensation given | |
| С | Type of Accident (√) | |
| | Fall of person from a height | Explosion |
| | Slip, trip or fall on same level | Fire |
| | Struck against fixed objects | Contact with hot or corrosive substance |
| | Struck by flying or falling objects | Contact with poisonous gas or toxic substances. |
| | Struck by moving objects | Contact with poisonous gas or toxic substances |
| | Struck / caught by cable | Hand tool accident |
| | Stepping on hail etc. | Vehicle / Mobile plant accident |
| | Handling without machinery | Machinery operation accident |
| | Crushing / burying | Other (please specify) |
| | Drowning or asphyxiation | |
| D | Agent Involved in Accident (√) | |

| | Machinery | Stair edge | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Portable power appliance | Excavation / underground working | | | |
| | Vehicle or associated equipment /machinery | Ladder | | | |
| | Material being handled, used or stored | Scaffolding /gondola | | | |
| | Gas, vapor, dust, fume or oxygen | Construction formwork, shuttering and false work. | | | |
| | Hand tools | Electricity supply cable, wiring switchboard and associated equipment | | | |
| | Floor edge | Nail, sllnter or chipping | | | |
| | Floor opening | Other (Please specify) | | | |
| | Left shaft | | | | |
| E | Unsafe Action Relevant to the Accident | (√) | | | |
| | Operating without authority | Failure to use proper footwear | | | |
| | Failure to secure objects | Failure to use eye protector | | | |
| | Making safety devices inoperative | Failure to use respirator | | | |
| | Working on moving or dangerous equipment | Failure to use proper clothing | | | |
| | Using un-safety equipment | Failure to use warn others or given proper signals | | | |
| | Adopting unsafe position or posture | Horseplay | | | |
| | Operating or working at unsafe speed | No unsafe action | | | |
| | Unsafe loading, Placing, mixing et | Others (please specify) | | | |
| | Failure to use helmet | | | | |
| F | Lack of Safety Measures Relevant to the Accident (√) | | | | |
| | No protective gear | Unsafe layout of job, traffic etc. | | | |
| | Defective protective gear | Unsafe process of job methods | | | |
| | Improper dress / footwear | Poor housekeeping | | | |
| | Improper guarding | Lack of warning system | | | |
| | Improper ventilation | Defective tool, machinery or materials | | | |
| | Improper illumination | No unsafe condition | | | |
| | Improper procedure | Others (please specify) | | | |
| G | Personal Factor Relevant to the Acciden | nt (√) | | | |

| | Incorrect attitude /motive | | | | | No unsafe personal factor. |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Un | safe act by another person | | | Other (please specify) | |
| Н | De | tails of Corrective and Preve | nti | ive action | taker | 1 |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| I | Sub | omission Details | | | | |
| | | Submitted by | | | Approved by | |
| | | (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | | | (Env | vironmental Officer of CSC) |
| Signatur date | e & | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | |
| Designa | tion | | | | | |
| Remark | s by (| CSC | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Note: Contractor has to fill this format as and when an accident happens and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional safety measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 35. Reporting Format for Environmental Pollution Monitoring

| A | Project Details | | Date of Reporting: | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch | and link no. | | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the | e Contractor | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | on | | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of t | the project | | | | |
| В | Environmental Monito | ring Details | | | | |
| SI. No | Details of Monitoring Location | Period of Monitoring | Details of values exceeding the relevant standards | Reasons for pollution | Details of Corrective actions taken | Remarks |
| a. | Air Monitoring | | | | | |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |

| b. | Water Monitoring | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| c. | Noise Monitoring* | | | | | | |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| C | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Submitted by | Approved by | | | | | | |
| | | (Environment & Safety Engineer of Contractor) | (Environmental Officer of CSC) | | | | | | |
| Signati | ire & | | | | | | | | |
| date | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | | | |
| Design | ation | | | | | | | | |
| Remar | ks by (| CSC | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Note: The Contractor has to conduct Environmental Monitoring through a NABL approved Laboratory as per the Environmental Monitoring Plan given in the EMP, fill this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report, if monitoring was due in that month. A copy of the monitoring report given by the Laboratory has to be attached to this format. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

^{*} Noise monitoring along the road will be done by the CSC, using the Noise Meter of PMT. The CSC has to give the monitoring results to the Contractor for corrective actions, if any, required and including in this report.

Annexure 3. 36. Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Common Property Resources

| A | Project Details | | Date o | f reporting: |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and link no. | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Contractor | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | on | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | he project | | |
| В | Details of Enhancemen | nt Measures | | |
| S1. | Location with | % work | | Remarks and reasons for delay, if any. |
| No. | chainage | completed | 1 | , a same a s |
| a | Raising embankment l | | | |
| | 8 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| b | Public water sources | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| С | Bus stops and bus bays | s | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | 1 | | |

| d | Water bodies | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| e | Auto / Jeep / Taxi star | nds | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| f | Sign Boards | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| g | Oxbow land (Type C) | levelopment | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| h | Cultural Properties | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| i | Any o | ther measures | | | |
|-------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| С | Submi | ssion Details | · | | |
| | • | Submitted by | | Approved by | |
| | | (Environment & | Safety Engineer of | (Environmen | tal Officer of CSC) |
| | | Contractor) | | | |
| Signa | ture & | | | | |
| date | | | | | |
| Name | e | | | | |
| Desig | nation | | | | |
| Rema | ırks by C | CSC | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of enhancement measures carried out for amenities / facilities other than cultural properties during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 37. Reporting Format for Tree Plantation

| A | Projec | t Details | | Date of reporting: | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Name | of project stretc | h and link no. | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name | and address of t | he Contractor | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contra | ect date and dura | ntion | | | | | | |
| 4. | Status | of completion o | f the project | | | | | | |
| В | Detail | s of Trees Plan | ited | | | | | | |
| Sl. No | Locat chain | ion with age | No. of Trees to be Planted | % work completed | Remarks and reasons for delay, if any | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| С | Submi | ission Details | | | | | | | |
| | Submitted by (Environment & Safety Eng Contractor) | | ineer of | Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC) | | | | | |
| Signa date | gnature & | | | | | | | | |
| Name | e | | | | | | | | |
| Desig | gnation | | | | | | | | |

| Remarks by CSC | | |
|----------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of Trees planted during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the Contractor after his approval with remarks.

Annexure 3. 38. Reporting Format for Monthly Report from Contractor to Construction Supervision Consultant

| A | Project Detail | ls | | Period of R | eporting: | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----|---|--|--|--------------------|--|
| 1. | Name of proj | ect stretch | and link | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name and Contractor | address | of the | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date a | and duration | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Status of comp | oletion of the | e project | | | | | | | | |
| В. | Physical Progres | ss Report | | | | | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Enhancement Measure | Physical target (Nos.) | Units from month | carried over previous | | in | Units completed in reporting month | Units carried over to next month | Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month | % target completed | |
| | | | | (a) | (b) | | (c) | (d=a+b-c) | | | |
| 1. | Noise barrier | | | | | | | | | | |

| 2. | Hand pumps | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 3. | Bus Shelter | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Sign Boards | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Preserving and landscaping cultural properties like shrines / hyundi | | | | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Enhancement Measure | Physical target (Nos.) | Units carried over from previous month | Units started in reporting month | Units completed in reporting month | Units carried over to next month | Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month | completed | Remarks / reasons for delay |
| | | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d=a+b-c) | | | |
| 6. | Constructing new well | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | providing new water taps | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Parking space for | | | | | | | | |

| | auto rickshaws, cars and jeep | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 9. | Landscaping of type C oxbow lands | | | | | |
| 10. | Planting trees along road side | | | | | |
| 11. | Planting trees on inner side of sound insulating wall | | | | | |
| 12. | Providing 1.2 mt. high fencing under via duct | | | | | |
| 13. | Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors in construction camps | | | | | |
| C. | Details of Sites fo | or Project A | ancillary facilities | | | |

| Sl. No. | Type of camp / site | Cumulative No of sites opened | No of sites op | perational | Cumulative No of sites redeveloped | No of site | |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------|
| 1. | Construction camp | | | | | | |
| 2. | Labour camp | | | | | | |
| 3. | Quarry & stone crusher unit | | | | | | |
| 4. | Borrow Area | | | | | | |
| 5. | Debris disposal site | | | | | | |
| 6. | Water sources | | | | NA | | |
| *A si | te will be considered closed aft | er redeveloping and obtaining | closure certificate | from CSC. | | | |
| D. | Summary of machinery | and equipment available | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Type of equipment / | machinery / vehicles | | Nos. available | Validity dat certificate applicable) | e of PUC (as | emarks |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| E. | Details of lapses and notices | | · | | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------------|------------------|--------|------------|--------|---------------------------|---------|--------|
| Sl. No. | Details of notices issued by CSC | Date of notice | Type (Major / | | Notice No. | ac | orrective tions ken | Remarks | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | se of minor lapse, specify whether original notice, fir. | | | | | | | | |
| F. | REPORTING FORMAT | O WITH THIS MO | ONTHLY R | | | | INIC FORM | AT | VEC/NO |
| SL. No | REPORTING FORMAT | | | YES/NO | SL. No | KEPORT | ING FORM | AI | YES/No |

| Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting 8 Reporting Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting 9 Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural Properties 3 Reporting Format for Work Force Management 10 Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction Construction 11 Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation 12 Reporting Format for Tree Plantation Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation 13 Reporting Format for Tree Plantation Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction 13 Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring - | | | 1 | | |
|---|---------|--|---------|--|--|
| and it's Reporting Pormat for Register of complaints and its reporting Reporting Format for Register of complaints and its reporting Reporting Format for Work Force Management Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Tree Plantation Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring APPROVED BY REPORTING FORMAT OFFICER OF CSC) PAPROVED BY REPORTING FORMAT OFFICER OF CSC) | 1 | Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting | 8 | Reporting Format for Register of Accidents | |
| Mitigation of Cultural Properties | 1 | Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting | 0 | | |
| Reporting Format for Work Force Management Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures Reporting Format for Cocupational Health and Safety Measures Reporting Format for Enhancement Measures Other than Cultural Properties Reporting Format for Tree Plantation Reporting Format for Tree Plantation Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring APPROVED BY (ENVIRONMENT & SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR) Bignature & date Name Designation | 2 | Format for Register of complaints and its reporting | 9 | | |
| A Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures 11 Reporting Format for Enhancement Measures Other than Cultural Properties 12 Reporting Format for Tree Plantation 13 Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring 7 Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction 6 SUBMITTED BY (ENVIRONMENT & SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR) 13 Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring | | | | | |
| Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC) ETAILS Signature & date Name Designation | 3 | Reporting Format for Work Force Management | 10 | | |
| Measures Other than Cultural Properties Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction Approved by (Environmental Quality Monitoring Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC) DETAILS Signature & date Name Designation | | | | | |
| Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation 12 Reporting Format for Tree Plantation | 4 | Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures | 11 | | |
| 6 Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression 7 Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction 7 Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction 7 SUBMITTED BY (ENVIRONMENT & SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR) CETAILS Signature & date Name Designation | | | | | |
| Quality Monitoring | 5 | Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation | 12 | Reporting Format for Tree Plantation | |
| Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction - - - - | | | | | |
| Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction - - - - | 6 | Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression | 13 | Reporting Format for Environmental | |
| 7 Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction | | | | | |
| UBMISSION (ENVIRONMENT & SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR) DETAILS Signature & date Name Designation Cenvironmental Officer of CSC) | 7 | Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction | - | | |
| DETAILS Signature & date Name Designation | j. | SUBMITTED BY | APPROVE | D BY | |
| Signature & date Name Designation | UBMIS | SSION (ENVIRONMENT & SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR) | (ENVIRO | NMENTAL OFFICER OF CSC) | |
| date Name Designation | DETAIL | LS | · | | |
| Name Designation | Signatu | are & | | | |
| Designation | date | | | | |
| Designation | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | |
| | Design | ation | | | |
| Remarks by CSC | | | | | |
| | Remark | ks by CSC | | | |
| | | , | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Annexure 3. 39. Reporting Format for Monthly Report from CSC to PMT

| A | Project Details | | | Period of Repo | orting: | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Name of project stretch and | link no. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Name and address of the Co | ontractor | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Contract date and duration | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Status of completion of the | project | | | | | | | |
| B. | Physical Progress Report | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | Enhancement Measure | Physical target (Nos.) | Units carried over from previous month | Units started in reporting month | Units completed in reporting month | Units carried over to next month | Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month | % target complete d | Remarks / reasons for delay |
| | | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d=a+b-c) | | | |
| 1. | Noise barrier | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Hand pumps | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Bus Shelter | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Sign Boards | | | | | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Enhancement Measure | Physical target (Nos.) | Units carried over from previous month | Units started in reporting month | Units completed in reporting month | Units carried over to next month | Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month | % target complete d | Remarks / reasons for delay |
|---------|--|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d=a+b-c) | | | |
| 5. | Preserving and landscaping the cultural properties like shrines and hyundi | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Constructing new well | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | providing new water taps | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Parking space for auto rickshaws, cars and jeep | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | Landscaping of type C oxbow lands | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | Planting trees along road side | | | | | | | | |

| 11. | Planting trees on inner side of sound insulating wall | 2 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------|----------|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 12. | Providing 1.2 mt. high fencing under via duct | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors | | | | | | | | | |
| C. | Details of Sites for Project Ancillary facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| SI. No. | Type of camp / site | Cumulative No | | Cumulati sites rede | | | mulative No of sed* | of sites Remark | | |
| 1. | Construction camp | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Labour camp | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Quarry & stone crusher unit | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Borrow Area | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Debris disposal site | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Water sources | | | NA | | | | | | |
| * A site will | * A site will be considered closed after redeveloping and obtaining closure certificate from CSC. | | | | | | | | | |
| D. | Summary of machinery ar | nd equipment av | railable | | | | | | | |

| SI. No. | Type of equipment / machinery / v | vehicles | Nos. available | Vali certi | dity date of PUC ificate (as applicable) | Remarks |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| E. | Details of lapses for which notices w | were issued during | the previous repor | ting mon | th | , |
| Sl. No. | Details of notices issued by CSC | Date of notice | Type of lapse (Major / Minor) | Notice No. * | Corrective actions taken by Contractor | Remarks |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| *In case of n | minor lapse, specify whether original notice | e, first reminder or second r | reminder. | | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------|
| F. | Details of major lapses for w | hich notices were iss | ued during th | ne current re | eporting mo | onth | |
| SI. No. | List of major lapses | Date of issu | _ | | rom next ir | voking penalty claus nterim payment s recommended? | e Remarks |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| G. | Details of minor lapses for w | hich notices were iss | ued during th | ne current re | eporting mo | onth | |
| SI. No. | List of minor lapses | Date of issu | Date of issuing notice | | clause payme | er invoking penalty from next interim nt certificate is mended? | Remarks |
| | | Original notice | First Reminder | Second Reminde | r | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |

| 4. | | | | | |
|---------|--|----------------|-----------|--|--------|
| 5. | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| Н | Reporting / Monitoring formats to be annexed with this mor | nthly report b | y the CSC | <u>'</u> | |
| Sl. No. | Reporting / Monitoring format | Yes/No | Sl. No | Reporting / Monitoring format | Yes/No |
| 1 | Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting | | 13 | Reporting Format for Environmental Quality | |
| | | | | Monitoring | |
| 2 | Format for Register of complaints and its reporting | | 14 | Checklist For Monitoring Of Construction | |
| | | | | Camp Management | |
| 3 | Reporting Format for Work Force Management | | 15 | Checklist For Monitoring Of Labour Camp | |
| | | | | Management | |
| 4 | Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures | | 16 | Checklist For Monitoring Of Quarry And | |
| | | | | Stone Crusher Management | |
| 5 | Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation | | 17 | Checklist For Monitoring Of Borrow Area | |
| | | | | Management | |
| 6 | Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression | | 18 | Checklist For The Monitoring Of Debris | |
| | | | | Disposal Site Management | |
| 7 | Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During | | 19 | Check List For Monitoring Of | - |
| | Construction | | | Redevelopment Of Construction Camp Site | |
| 8 | Reporting Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting | | 20 | Check List For Monitoring Of | |

| | | | | Redevelopment Of Labour Camp Site | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|-------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 9 | Reporting | Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural | 21 | Check List For Monitoring Of | | | |
| | Properties | | | Redevelopment Of Quarry And Stone | | | |
| | | | | Crusher Site | | | |
| 10 | Reporting | Format for Noise Barrier Construction | 22 | Check List For Monitoring Of | | | |
| | | | | Redevelopment Of Borrow Areas | | | |
| 11 | Reporting | Format for Enhancement Measures Other than | 23 | Check List For Monitoring Of | | | |
| | Cultural Properties | | | Redevelopment Of Debris Disposal Site | | | |
| 12 | Reporting Format for Tree Plantation | | | | | | |
| I Submi | ssion Details | Submitted by | Appro | Approved by | | | |
| | | (Environmental Officer of CSC) | | (Environmental Engineer of PMT) | | | |
| Signature | e & date | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | |
| Designat | ion | | | | | | |
| Remarks | by PMT | | | | | | |
| | , | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Ì | | | | | | | |
| Ì | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Annexure 3. 40. List of Permission to be Obtained by the Contractor

| Sl. No | Type of Clearance | Statutory Authority | Applicability | Project Stage | Responsibility |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| 1 | Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 2 | Consent to Operate under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 3 | Permission to store Hazardous Materials under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Act 1989 | Kerala State Pollution Control Board | Storage and Transportation of Hazardous Materials and Explosives | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 4 | Explosive license under The Explosives Act (& Rules), 1884 (revised in 1983) | Chief Controller of Explosives, petroleum & Explosive Safety Organization | Storage of explosive materials | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 5 | PUC certificate for vehicles for construction under Central Motor and Vehicle Act 1988 | Motor Vehicle Department of Kerala | For all construction vehicles | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 6 | Quarry lease deeds and license under The Mines Act, 1958 | Mining and Geology Department of Kerala | Quarrying and borrowing operations | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 7 | Consent for ground water extraction | Kerala Ground Water Authority | Ground water extraction for construction camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 8 | Consent for establishment of labour camp | Labour depsrtment of Kerala | Labour camps | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |
| 9 | Consent to establish borrow area* | Local Panchayth / Municipality | Borrow area | Construction (Prior to work initiation) | Contractor |

| S1. | Type of Clearance | Statutory | Applicability | Project Stage | Responsibility | |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| No | | Authority | | | | |
| 10 | Consent to Operate | Kerala State | For | Operation | Contractor | |
| | under the Air | Pollution | establishing | | Contractor | |
| | (Prevention & | Control Board | Hot mix | | | |
| | Control of Pollution) | | plants, | | | |
| | Act, 1981 | | Crushers, | | | |
| | | | construction | | | |
| | | | camps and | | | |
| | | | batching plants | | | |
| 11 | Consent to Operate | Kerala State | For | Operation | Contractor | |
| | under the Water | Pollution | discharging of | | Contractor | |
| | (Prevention & | Control Board | domestic waste | | | |
| | Control of Pollution) | | water through | | | |
| | Act, 1974 | | soak pit | | | |

^{*} In the case of quarry, burrow areas and sand mining sites, if the Contractor is not owing the sites, the Contractor has to ensure that the material is obtained from approved sites as per MoEF guidelines dated 18th May, 2012.

Annexure 3. 41. Quarry and Borrow Areas near bypass

Borrow area for Embankment/Subgrade Material: Soil for embankment/subgrade are available from private sources within 10 to 25 km lead along the project road.

Table 1: Material Sources

| Sl. No. | Material Source Name | Location | Side | Product Material |
|---------|----------------------|------------|------|---|
| 1 | Ezhumattoor | Thiruvalla | RHS | Embankment/ Sub-grade Borrow material |

Metal Quarry for Coarse/Fine Aggregates- Metal quarry/ aggregates and river sand available in the vasinity of the project area are summarised as in Table 2 below-

Table 2: Details of Quarries Areas

| Sl | Quarry/ Material | Location | Lead | Product Material |
|----|------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
| No | Source Name | | | |
| 1 | Ezhumattoor | Thirumulapuram | 100 m from Chainage 7+000 of CE road | Ordinary Sand |
| 2 | Ezhumattoor | Thiruvalla | 25 km from Chanage 9+000 of CE road | Metal quarry & M-sand |

Quarry chart for the project road is given below.

Annexure 3. 42. Material Sources Available near the road

Cement, Bitumen and Steel- Cement, bitumen, and Steel are the manufactured materials. Cement and steel with IS certification are available from nearby locality. Bitumen is available from refineries at Mangalore in Karnataka, with an average lead of 456 km to the start of the project stretch. Bitumen is also available from Kochi refineries which are about 55 km from the end of the project area.

Annexure 3. 43. Landscaping, Tree Planting and Environmental Enhancement Plan

1. INTRODUCTION

In Kerala the pedestrian movements along the highways are very high but usually confined to village/ town and their movement is mostly from the house to the local market, schools, offices and back. Now the priority of Kerala should be to have wider safer roads with more attention to road safety.

The unique nature of Kerala The clear absence of distinct boundaries separating village /semiurban and urban areas is of prime importance in this regard. This is due to the fact that the ribbon development along roads of Kerala is more or less complete. Actually this is different from the normal ribbon development because the development is not only along the roadsides (linear/ribbon) but also everywhere in the low land (coastal) and midland areas. In the highland this is not observed because of the luxurious vegetation and plantations.

Public owned trees unlike north Indian roads, very few trees exist on Kerala Roads. However along old roads, the numbers of large specimen trees is higher. These trees have been protected wherever possible with suitable changes in the design. Wherever such changes cannot be effected it may be necessary to remove them.

Private owned trees The number of private owned trees to be acquired outside the right of way will be high compared to the public trees within the right of way. The private trees that will be affected during widening and improvement will be subjected to compensation at the appropriate market rates. In addition to this the project will plant three trees for every tree removed as a compensatory tree planting measure irrespective of the size, species etc.

2. ADVERSE EFFECT OF AVENUE PLANTING IN KERALA

With 3000 mm average rainfall spread over 120-130 days of the year, trees along the roadside result in:-

- Tree brances obstruct direct vision of drivers and can cause accidents. Some trees with huge canopy can cause a serious saftey hazard to passangers due to falling of branches.
- The droppings from trees (leaves, flowers etc) which are seldom cleared from the surface of the roads will increase the damage to the wearing surface besides making the riding surface more slippery and cause accidents, especially when these materials decay.
- The pavement being wet for longer periods due to reduced rate of evaporation by sunlight.
- The growth of the tree roots will also damage the pavement.
- Trees obstruct sight distances as well as the view of the natural landscape (Scenic beauty) like valley areas with lush green paddy fields bordered by back waters /lakes /ponds/ or green denuded hills particularly at dawn and dusk. This has more relevance when tourism potential of the State is considered.

3. TREE REMOVAL FROM THE AVAILABLE CORRIDOR OF THE ROAD

The Thiruvalla bypass road construction under the Kerala State Transport Project (KSTP) will

necessitate removal of nine trees. The details of the tree removal are described in the EIA documents as well as in the Environmental Management Plans available for each corridor.

3.1 ROAD SIDE AVENUE PLANTATION

In the KSTP project corridors, there is no continuous avenue plantation. The trees within the available corridors are surveyed and tabulated in the respective management plans. The common tree species found along the KSTP II link roads are Banyan trees, Tamarind, Jamun, Vaaka, Mahagony and Mango trees.

The tree removal is largely based on the bypass road construction and safety issues and partly due to the difficulties in the land acquisition process in Kerala.

| | 111212 1707 1112 2 111112 01 11112 10 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-----|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|
| Chainage (km) | | Categorisation of tress based on GBH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | < 0.3 | m | | 0.3 - 0.6 m | | | 0.6 - 0 |).9 m | | 0.9 - 1 | 0.9 - 1.8 m | |
| (KIII) | | LHS | RHS | Total | LHS | RHS | Total | LHS | RHS | Total | LHS | RHS | Total |
| 7+000 | 8+000 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 8+000 | 9+000 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-Total 2 6 0 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | |

TABLE 1.0. THE DETAILS OF TREE TO BE FELLED FOR THE BYPASS

3.2 BENEFITS OF AVENUE PLANTING ALONG ROAD SIDES

The following is an analysis to develop a Kerala specific tree planting plan.

One of the objectives of planting trees on the roadsides is to produce a softer greener landscape, which is not relevant for Kerala. This is mainly because; just outside the right of way (ROW) the same type of thick vegetation exists on private property, almost continuously along the roadsides.

The Second objective is to give shade to travellers. Thick vegetation already exists on private property and this need will be met to some extent, otherwise there shall be a determined effort to raise trees on the land-bordering the roadsides.

The Third objective can be to absorb excessive noise. This is also not applicable in general as there is thick lush green vegetation all over Kerala along almost all roadsides.

The Fourth objective is to raise social forestry; this is redundant in Kerala, as Kerala is covered by thick lush green vegetation. This coverage of trees has increased rapidly in the last 10 years, as the paddy cultivating lands turn evergreen (*Cocus nucifera*, *Areca catechu*, *Mangiferous indica*, etc) instead of seasonal green (Paddy cultivation). When the Paddy fields are converted a small percentage of the total area is actually converted to buildings but the remaining areas mostly support plantain, *Cocus nucifera*, *Areca catechu* etc. Most important is to uncompromisingly protect the remaining actual natural forest areas (flora and Fauna) and also to aggressively plant trees in any barren areas within the forest areas and also immediately adjacent to forest areas.

The Fifth objective is to act as a natural filter to the traffic emissions. The roadside trees already exist outside of the right of way (ROW) and will act as the natural filter, hence this argument also not valid for Kerala.

Tree planting control soil erosion and provide increased slope stability. This is true in the case of elevated areas of Kerala. This can be achieved by other engineering techniques such as retaining walls, gabions, grass sods etc. The fact that most of the existing roads are already stabilised after years of monsoons is also not very much in favour of planting trees.

3.3 COMPENSATORY TREE PLANTING

The compensatory tree planting strategy is based on the survival rate. The survival rate in Kerala is very high due to the favourable climatic conditions as evidenced by the existing biomass of the State.

Public trees The project will plant at least thrice the number of trees that will be removed from the KSTP-II road corridors. The maintenance of compensatory planting for of project roads will also be considered.

As per IRC guidelines, total 960 trees will be planted under compensatory afforestation plantation. The total numbers of plants that will be necessary to be felled for the bypass road is about nine trees. The project however targets much higher planting rates along the numerous Oxbow lands available as a result of the road realignments.

As an environmental enhancement measure the project will also aim to plant shrubs in and around the identified parking areas and Puramboke land.

3.4 SELECTION OF LOCATIONS FOR AVENUE PLANTATION

Criteria adopted for selection of locations for avenue tree plantation is based on availability of land margin within PWD road boundary aquired for the bypass. Proposed RoW of this link road varies from min. 13m to max. 35.5m depending on the landuse pattern of the corridor. Hence an average of 18m RoW was kept for the entire road stretch to estimate the length of land available for avenue plantation along the bypass corridor. The Table 2.0 shows the length of road stretch having more than 3m PWD land width beyond 18m RoW identified for avenue plantation.

TABLE 2.0. THE DETAILS OF PROPOSED TREE PLANTATION ALONG THE BYPASS

| C1 NI. | Chainage | | DOW () | Length (m) | |
|---------|----------|-------|-------------|------------|--|
| Sl. No. | From | То | ROW (m) | | |
| 1 | 0.020 | 0.040 | 17 - 22.5 | 0.020 | |
| 2 | 0.040 | 0.060 | 22.5 - 25.5 | 0.020 | |
| 3 | 0.060 | 0.100 | 25.5 - 26 | 0.040 | |
| 4 | 0.100 | 0.160 | 26 - 27 | 0.060 | |
| 5 | 0.160 | 0.200 | 27 | 0.040 | |
| 6 | 0.200 | 0.260 | 27 - 28.5 | 0.060 | |
| 7 | 0.260 | 0.300 | 28.5 | 0.040 | |
| 8 | 0.300 | 0.360 | 28.5 - 29.3 | 0.060 | |
| 9 | 0.360 | 0.400 | 29 | 0.040 | |
| 10 | 0.400 | 0.500 | 30 | 0.100 | |
| 11 | 0.500 | 0.600 | 30 | 0.100 | |
| 12 | 0.600 | 0.700 | 30 | 0.100 | |
| 13 | 0.700 | 0.720 | 30 | 0.020 | |

| C1 N | Chainage | | DOW () | T (1 () |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Sl. No. | From | To | ROW (m) | Length (m) |
| 14 | 0.720 | 0.740 | 29 | 0.020 |
| 15 | 0.740 | 0.760 | 28.7 | 0.020 |
| 16 | 0.760 | 0.780 | 27 | 0.020 |
| 17 | 0.780 | 0.800 | 25 | 0.020 |
| 18 | 0.800 | 0.820 | 23.8 | 0.020 |
| 19 | 0.820 | 0.840 | 21.5 | 0.020 |
| 20 | 0.840 | 0.860 | 20 | 0.020 |
| 21 | 0.860 | 0.900 | 21.7 | 0.040 |
| 22 | 0.900 | 0.920 | 23 | 0.020 |
| 23 | 1.700 | 1.740 | 16.5 - 18 | 0.040 |
| 24 | 1.740 | 1.800 | 19 - 20 | 0.060 |
| 25 | 1.800 | 1.840 | 20 | 0.040 |
| 26 | 1.840 | 1.900 | 19.6 | 0.060 |
| 27 | 1.900 | 1.920 | 18.7 | 0.020 |
| 28 | 1.920 | 1.940 | 18.6 | 0.020 |
| 29 | 1.940 | 1.960 | 35.5 | 0.020 |
| 30 | 1.960 | 1.980 | 35.5 | 0.020 |
| 31 | 1.980 | 2.000 | 35.5 | 0.020 |
| 32 | 2.000 | 2.020 | 35.5 | 0.020 |
| 33 | 2.020 | 2.040 | 30.8 | 0.020 |
| 34 | 2.040 | 2.060 | 28 | 0.020 |
| 35 | 2.060 | 2.080 | 27 | 0.020 |
| 36 | 2.080 | 2.100 | 25 | 0.020 |
| 37 | 2.100 | 2.200 | 20.2 | 0.100 |
| 38 | 2.200 | 2.240 | 20 | 0.040 |
| | ngth of Bypass | | | 2.340 |
| | of Road Greate | 1.440 | | |
| | | on in one side of the | | 480 |
| One Roy | w Tree Plantati | on on both side of t | he road | 960 |

Note: As per IRC:SP-21-2009, 333 trees can be planted per row in side of the road.

3.5 SELECTION OF TREE SPECIES FOR PLANTING

This aspect is a bit contentious with regard to the roadside plantations especially the planting of fruit bearing trees along the roadsides. In the case of the Kerala State Transport Project, the tree planting area is mainly away from the actual road corridor along oxbow lands. However planting of fruit bearing trees are not recommended as it may create any problem for the road traffic. The table 3.0 and 4.0 are the common trees recommended and that can be planted along the sides of the roads.

The distance and the space available is also a problem in Kerala. Further, the two species of Banyan trees i.e. the *Ficus religosa* and *Ficus bengalansis* are generally not recommended due to its irregular uncontrolled growth and also because of its religious association. Actually religious association is an environmental friendly positive aspect against tree cutting. Over a period of time if the road authority wanted to widen the road it may be difficult to remove religious trees.

The situation is better in Kerala, as the attitude of the public is different.

The fruit bearing trees are usually attracted by children and hence could lead to accidents. The other side is that with the development going faster the fruits and nuts available for the birds and animals like squirrel are very less. The roadside fruit bearing trees normally helps the birds, animals, and lead to a nesting of birds etc. For this to be effective there shall not be any harvesting in certain declared areas. In these areas the Indigenous species are always preferred against the exotic species. The recommended species are the same as that of the occurring species except the Peepal and banyan trees. The indigenous species recommended are shown in Table 3.0 and 4.0.

3.6 TREE PLANTING ALONG OXBOW LANDS

In rural areas, it is an accepted fact that the improvement of roads will result in the formation of numerous 'oxbow lands' all along the mid lands and in the highlands. The oxbow lands are the existing roads where the road realignments are proposed. This is similar to the OXBOW LAKES formed during the evolution of rivers hence the name for easier identification for environmental management. This is in general not true in the case of the coastal area. The coastal Kerala is generally plain and hence all roads evolved in this area are generally straight.

TABLE 3.0. COMMON AVENUE TREES TO BE PLANTED WITHIN THE PURAMBOKE LAND AND 'OXBOW LANDS'

| Sl No | Botanical name | Common Name | |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Samnea saman | Rain tree | |
| 2 | Spathodea campanulata | Tulip tree | |
| 3 | Tamarindus indica | Tamarind | |
| 4 | Butea monosperma | Flame of the forest | |
| 5 | Delonix regia Raf | Gulmohar | |
| 6 | Melia azaderach Linn | Bead tree | |
| 7 | Michelia champaca | Champakam | |
| 8 | Holarrhena antidysenterica | Kudakapala | |
| 9 | Peltophorum pterocarpum Backer | Rusty shield bearer | |
| 10 | Cassia fistula Linn | Kanikkonna | |
| 11 | Jacaranda mimosifolic | Jacaranda | |
| 12 | Delomix regia | Gulmohar | |
| 13 | Polyalthia longifolia V ar Pendula | Asoka | |

TABLE 4.0. SHRUBS TO BE PLANTED WITHIN THE PURAMBOKE LAND AND 'OXBOW LANDS'

| Sl No | Scientific Name of Shrubs |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Aerva javanica |
| 2 | Aerva pseudotomentosa |
| 3 | Cassia auriculata |
| 4 | Clerodendron phloemoides |
| 5 | Crotolariaburhia |
| 6 | Capparis aphylla |
| 7 | Calotropis procera |
| 8 | Calligonum polygonoides |
| 9 | Euphoria bivula |

| 10 | Grewia tenex |
|----|-------------------------|
| 11 | Indigifera argentina |
| 12 | Laptadenia pyrotechniea |
| 13 | Ziziphus spp. |
| 14 | Cazzia Amriculata |
| 15 | Medicinal Plants |

(Source: Kerala Forest Development Corporation, Consultants)

The importance of the proper management of these oxbow land is there for an unavoidable outcome of the project. There were many alternatives available for the highway authority. Tree planting all along the oxbow land could be very useful for the environmental enhancement of the region. This will help positively for tourism industry.

No Realignment/ Oxbow lands are proposed along the Bypass corridor.

4. PLANTATION SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 DETAILS OF NURSERIES

Kerala Forest Development Corporation (KFDC) has facilities for raising nurseries at various places as shown in Table 6.0. Depending on necessity, nurseries can be raised in nearby private lands taken on short-term lease by KFDC.

Sl.No District Location Kollam 1 Arippa 2 Kollam Kandanchira 3 Kottayam Nagambadam 4 Thrissur Payyannur 5 Palakkad Silent Valley 6 Palakkad Malampuzha

Kambamala

TABLE 6.0. LOCATION OF NURSERIES

4.2 ADDRESS OF CONTACT PERSON

Wayanad

7

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Thycaud. P. O., Thiruvananthapuram. Phone: 320604

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Tholicode. P. O., Punalur, Phone: 222316, 222317

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., 1/702, Chintha, Kannimangalam. P. O., Thrissur, Phone: 0487 – 427433, 443189

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Rethi Mandiram, Chemmenthodu, Pothundi. P. O., Nemmara. Phone: 0492 – 344332.

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Munnar - 685612.Phone: 0486 30332

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., House No: VIII/408. A, 'Love Dale', Padma Prabha Road, Kalpetta, Wayanad - 673121. Phone: 0493 – 605821

4.3 COST OF TREE PLANTING PLAN

It is preferable to use tall seedlings for avenue planting. It is suggested that one-year-old nursery seedlings raised in poly bags be used for the purpose. The approximate cost of a seedling is Rs.

15/-. The total cost will be about 960 x 15 = Rs 14,400/-

4.4 COST OF TRANSPORTATION

An average amount of Rs. 25/- per plant may be provided for loading, transportation, unloading etc. This will be about $960 \times 25 = \text{Rs } 24,000/\text{-}$

4.5 COST OF LABOUR CHARGES AND MATERIALS

This includes, site clearance, pitting, providing compost in the pit, filling the pit and making planting holes, planting the seedlings, weeding as and when required, replacing the causalities, application of bio fertilizer and bio pesticides, providing tree guards and ward. An amount of Rs.620/- per plant is required for the above purpose. This will be about 960 X 620 = Rs.5,95,200/-.

4.6 COST OF MAINTENANCE FOR THE FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The operations involve replacing the causalities, weeding as and when required, application of bio fertilizer and bio pesticides, repair of tree guards, watch and ward and other plant protection measures. These operations may require $960 \times 80 = \text{Rs.76,800/per year during } 1^{\text{st}}$, 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} year.

4.7 FRUIT BEARING PLANTS

Fruit bearing plants are not recommended for planting as planting such trees result in social and traffic problems involvement in protecting them. If planted, local people will have full access to the use of fruits from these plants. However, some of the fruit trees like *Syzygium cuminii* and *Phylanthus emblica* which are medicinal in nature can be planted without such issues and some others like *Artocarpus heterophyllus* which provide valuable timber along with fruits are not suitable for planting along road side.

5. MONITORING FORMATS

Monitoring may be done on a monthly basis using the format given in Table 7.0.

LOCATION SPECIES PLANTED NO. OF PLANTS PLANTED PERCENTAGE NO. OF PLANTS SURVIVING AND PERCENTAGE HEIGHT REALTH OF PLANTS

TABLE 7.0. MONITORING FORMAT

6. BIO MANURE

Bio manures like compost, neem cake, Azatobactor are recommended instead of chemical fertilizers to make the scheme more eco friendly. About 10 gm Azatobactor together with 250 gram of neem cake or compost shall be used at the time of planting and as part of 2nd and 3rd year maintenance. Neem cake will also function as bio pesticide. Compost can be made from green leaves, coconut husk or urban waste materials. Normally the tree species suggested do not suffer from attack of pests and application of neem cake can be very effective prophylactic treatment.

7. MULCHING AND PRUNING

Mulching at the end of monsoon shall be done with coconut husk, grass or green leaves after under taking a soil working around the plant in order to conserve moisture. Frequent watering of trees shall also be carried out to protect them from severe summer. Pruning of branches during 2nd and 3rd year shall be carried out to ensure proper stem formation and to ensure that the branches will not obstruct the traffic on the road.

8. PURAMBOKE LAND

In order to protect trees in Puramboke land, it is necessary to provide barbed wire fencing with four strands. The cost of planting decreases with size of land available. The cost of planting trees and shrubs and maintenance is approximately as follows.

1st year Rs. 60,000/- per ha. Including fencing

2nd year Rs. 15,000/- per ha.
3rd year Rs. 10,000/- per ha.

For making an estimate a maximum of one hectare of Puramboke land is considered per Link. The necessary budget for this is Rs 85,000/- (Rupees eighty five thousand only) per link.

9. PAYMENT SCHEDULE

The major portion of the expenditure is at the pre planting and planting stages. Plantation will be carried out by the project contractor with first year maintenance and cost for the same is considered in BOQ. Second and third year maintenance will be carried out by contractor appointed by KSTP.

10. NOISE BARRIER

Although dissipation of complete noise is expensive and difficult to implement, some cost effective methods can be employed to reduce the noise level considerably. In order to create a healthy noise barrier the following considerations would help.

The species selection should be very careful. The selected species should have small but presence of innumerable green leaves each small leaf acting as noise attenuator. The space available between the school or silence zone and the road corridor could be the deciding factor.

The number of rows required creates an effective noise shield for the given circumstances. This actually depend on the space available between the road corridor and the building

The design provided is an ideal situation especially with regard to the location of school gate, assembly area, and tree planting area (one row of tree completely sealing the entry of direct noise).

The school activity area (ground for daily assembly, prayer meetings etc) should be planned away from the main high traffic road. This is applicable as guideline to new schools.

The School gate should be away from the main traffic road. If the situation does not permit the gate should be in any corner in such a way that the noise effect from the main road is minimum.

The planting within the ROW is not shown in the design layout. If situation permits this will add to the noise barrier and in fact effect increase to many fold because of noise first striking the trees (ROW) and Wall) and then before sound waves reach the tree barrier it has to pass through an open air area. The noise effect will be like that shown in the design from the road towards the building.

The species recommended for the tree planting is *Saraca asoca* (Asoka tree). However depending on the situation any trees with numerous relatively small leaves will be ideal.

The detailed design for the noise barrier is provided in the design drawings. Refer DPR Drawing No. TB-1D-60-008.

11. LINK SPECIFIC ACTION PLAN FOR TREE PLANTING

12.1 TREE PLANTING AWARENESS CAMPAIGN

An Environmental Monitoring Unit (EMU) under the Public Works Department (PWD) at Thiruvananthapuram will take up this activity coordinating with local Engineers of each affected district for Panchayat level awareness meetings. The Environmental Officer will be solely responsible for the various activities. The EO needs to identify and invite the local people to participate in the programme.

The parties to be invited include

- 1) Representatives of parents, Students and teachers of the Schools and other educational institutions bordering the Project road
- 2) Forest officials They will supply seedlings of the appropriate varieties to the local people and to the schools for planting.
- 3) Project Management Team (PMT of PWD) members
- 4) PWD local Staff
- 5) NGOs in the region as listed in the Project documents. If the local NGOs are not suited, the EO can select the most appropriate NGOs as the credibility of all NGOs can only be evaluated by their past activities.
- 6) Private Nursery owners
- 7) Panchayat representatives

Nurseries The forest nurseries of the Social forestry wing of the Department of Forests and Wild Life and also Kerala Forest Development Corporation (KFDC) will provide the seedlings on a continuous basis.

Frequency of meetings There should be at least four meetings at local Panchayat levels per year to evaluate the programme after planting of the trees. The meeting shall be attended by representative of school children's and teachers at all levels of education in addition to Panchayat Authorities. The PWD at State level should organize television and radio programmes in the local language.

Sources of Funding Tree plantation cost is already included in the Contractor cost which is part of bid document, which also includes the planting for noise barriers. Contractor will carry out planting trees along the corridor as and when the road construction is complete. This way, survival rate of trees can be ensured. The rest has to be raised locally. In Kerala, the panchayath authorities can provide local funding for organizing these meetings and action plans. The project

provision for noise barriers also provides funding for schools and hospitals.

12.2 THE IDENTIFIED TREE PLANTING AREAS ALONG KSTP

Puramboke land: The Puramboke lands need to be identified after the construction is complete. It is estimated that considerable area will be available along the road ROW without creating any road safety issues. This will be available in patches only. The EO will be responsible for this work. This cannot be identified at this juncture because of the non-availability of legal Right of Way and the Contractors final choice of alignment based on the practical difficulties in running the equipment and machineries. The area could be useful for tree planting as well as parking areas and servicing areas. For making an estimate a maximum of one hectare of Puramboke land is considered per Link.

Oxbow land The KSTP II Oxbow lands are identified in the link specific EIA report as well as this annexure where realignment takes place. There is no oxbow lands in bypass.

12. CONCLUSION & POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS

13.1 CONCLUSIONS

Along high priority roads, roadside planting should not be encouraged because of the narrow and winding nature of corridors coupled with other vegetation and climatic factors.

In general, considering the special condition of State roads, the roadside trees will increase the accident rates and their severity. Not only the vehicles but also the pedestrians are at an unacceptably high risk in Kerala.

The policy is not applicable to National Highways of the State as the Standards are better with very high safety standards. More over the roads are built very wide and straight. The main highways are located in the coastal plains of Kerala.

The project is committed to plant a minimum of 960 trees as against the removal of 10 trees from the high priority as well as maintenance corridors including the removal of private trees while widening. The scope of the planned KSTP I planting will be many times higher than the minimum requirement. The entire budget although included in the BOQ will be sub contracted separately with an agreement with Kerala Forest Development Corporation.

13.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

After the construction of the road, there should be a determined effort to persuade the landowners on both sides to plant shade trees along safe sections and to discourage at unsafe sections. This activity shall be at micro level i.e. at the Panchayat or village level with people's involvement. The household should know why these activities are required. There should be a determined effort by local schools, hospitals, Panchayat Municipal and Police authorities towards this. The ESMU will take up this activity for further follow up with a definitive action plan.

The strategy discussed is a general approach, depending upon the local situation; there can be variations.

Tree planting however should be considered in all 'Puramboke land' outside the required corridor so as not to interfere with the smooth and safe flow of traffic.

In the case of Kerala State Transport Project (KSTP) the main areas for tree planting are the so called 'oxbow lands' as the Puramboke land will be mostly utilized during the proposed improvement works. The oxbow lands shall be leased to NGOs preferably woman NGOs or to families in the immediate vicinity as an income generating activity involving BPL⁵ families.

PWD will have to develop a monitoring mechanism for the oxbow lands during operational stage to have an excellent control on the land and resources. PWD should consider the employment of local people for planting.

Notes: This recommendation does not affect the existing trees. Wherever possible, the existing trees have been protected by making necessary design changes.

_

⁵ Below Poverty Families

Annexure 3. 44. Listed NGOs in the Region

| Sl. No. | Name Of NGOs Contact Person & Phone Number | | Activities |
|------------|---|---|---|
| 1. | Asoka Trust for Ecology and Environment(ATREE) Director | Ammankovil Street, Mullackal, <i>Alappuzha</i> , Kerala | Activities in areas of environment, consultancy project, rural technology , R&D |
| 2. | Bodhana Director | Bodhana, Thiruvalla Phone: 04692730561 | Promotes grass roots level organizations and undertakes development programmes sponsored by the Central and State Governments |
| 3. | Society for economic and environment development (SEED) | S.L.puram P.O Alappuzha | Activities include income generation, housing |
| 4. | Kodumon Grama Vikasana Samithy, Contact person: Kunjannamma Kunju | Aycadu, Kodumon. P. O., Pathanamthitta-691555 | Promotes social development of the poor and the needy |
| 5. | Pathanamthitta Naranganam Rural Development Socety, Secretary | Pathanamthitta Naranganam Rural Development Socety, Naranganam west P.o,Pathanamthitta-689 642 | Promotes social development of the poor and the needy |
| 6. | Kodumon Grama Vikasana Samithy, Contact person: Prof. Mony Thomas | Aycadu. P. O., Kodumon, Pathanamthitta-691555 Tel: 0473-485214 | Activities in the areas of fund disbursement, field implementation, micro-credit |
| 7. | Pazhakulam Social Service Society ,Secretary | Pazhakulam. P. O., Adoor, Pathanamthitta-691527 Tel: 0473-422262 | Activities in the areas of housing, micro-credit, disaster management |
| 8. | Angadical Social Service Centre, secretary | Angadical Social Service Centre, Reg. No. P. 224/87, Paranth House, Angadical North, Kaipattoor, Pathanamthitta | Activities in the areas of housing, micro-credit, disaster management |

Annexure 3. 45. Environmental Enhancement Drawings

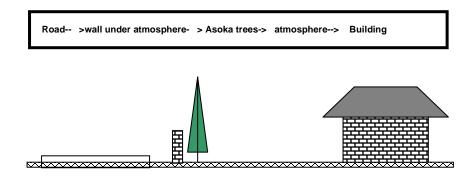
The Environmental enhancement drawings attached per table 1 are typical design drawings prepared for specific cases. These drawings clearly provide the concept for the preparation of other design drawings. In the case of oxbow lands (Original alignment of Realignment sections) these drawings are to be approved by the PMT and Environmental Management Unit (EMU). They should review the improvement plans, case-to-case based on the Local, Regional and State interests. The attached design drawings are typical design for parking areas, bus bays and tree planting etc and are not site specific. These drawings also include the concept of Typical Noise barriers developed by the project for consideration at the identified Silence zones. The details of these drawings are given below.

TABLE 1.0. ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT DRAWINGS

| Sl No | Drawing Number | Location if any | Details of the drawing | Remarks |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 | TB-1D-60- 008 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical design of noise barrier in front of a school consisting of a stonewall and green barrier | All dimensions are in mm otherwise specified. |
| 2 | TB-1D-60- 003 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical design for parking area along oxbow land | Number of slots varies according to the length of oxbow land |
| 3 | TB-1D-60- 004 | Typical and is not location specific | Parking area for autorickshaws. Arrows shows movement direction of vehicles. | All dimension are in metres unless otherwise specified. |
| 4 | TB-1D-60- 005 | Typical and is not location specific | Parking area for taxi cars, arrows shows movement direction of vehicles. | All dimension are in metres unless otherwise specified. |
| 5 | TB-1D-60- 007 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical layout of partial bus bay in urban area | All signs shall be as per IRC.67.2010 All markings shall be as per IRC.35.2010. All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified. |
| 6 | TB-1D-60- 009 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical design for bus waiting shed with kiosk | All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified. |
| 7 | TB-1D-60- 011 | Typical and is not location specific | Schematic drawing of catch drain and oil interceptor | All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified. |
| 8 | TB-1D-60- 012 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical drawing of sedimation trench, storm water drain and green belt | All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified. |
| 9 | TB-1D-60- 013 | Typical and is not location specific | Typical drawing of contour trench | All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified. |

The concept of Noise barrier design: The design drawing is an ideal condition, which rarely meets in its perfection in the location. The detailed guidelines are given in the Annexure 3.8. The concept of Noise barriers is as follows:

- 1) The design provided is an ideal situation especially with regard to the location of school gate, assembly area, and tree planting area (three rows of trees completely sealing the entry of direct noise.
- 2) The school activity area (ground for daily assembly, prayer meetings etc) should be planned away from the main road.
- 3) The Schools gate should be away from the main traffic road. If the situation dose not permits the gate should be in any corner in such a way that the noise effect from the main road is minimum
- 4) The planting within the ROW is not shown in the design layout. If situation permits this will add to the noise barrier and in fact the noise attenuation effect increase to many fold because of noise waves (energy waves) first striking the trees within the ROW and then the Wall and later sound waves reach the tree barrier. In the whole situation noise has to pass through a column of air also. The effect of noise will be like that shown in the sketch below from the road towards the building.
- 5) The species recommended for the tree planting is given in **Table 3.0** in **Annexure 3.50**. *Polyalthia* longifolia Var *Pendula* (Asok tree) is ideal for noise barrier. However depending on the situation any trees with numerous relatively small leaves could be ideal.



Annexure 3. 46. Cultural Properties Rehabilitation Measures

The project needs to develop measures for the rehabilitation of cultural properties that will be affected by the road improvement programme. This could be made a part of the broad R&R Principle and Policy Framework. The Environmental Budget with in the EMP will undertake the environmental enhancement and landscaping where as any land acquisition and rehabilitation will be part of the Resettlement Action Plan. The KSTP has been guided by the Bank's Draft Operational Policy 4.11, which exclusively deals with the cultural properties, in its handling of the affected cultural properties due to the project. Further, as desired by the Bank, this section of the EMP and RAP has been prepared as a separate safeguard measures exclusively for the Kerala State Transport Project.

What Does Cultural Property Mean?

The United Nations term "Cultural Property" includes sites having archaeological (prehistoric), palaeontological, historical, religious, and unique natural values. Cultural Property, therefore, encompasses both remains left by previous inhabitants, for example, middens, shrines, and battlegrounds) and unique natural environmental features such as canyons and waterfalls. The rapid loss of cultural property in many countries is irreversible and often unnecessary. Detailed background information on all aspects of this note are contained in the technical paper of the same title, available from the office of Environmental and Scientific Affairs, Project Policy Department of UN, which is ready to provide assistance on request.

Source: World bank Draft OP 4.11

1. TYPES OF RELIGIOUS PROPERTIES IDENTIFIED IN THE PROJECT LOCATION

The environmental and social surveys and the detailed social impact studies have identified all cultural properties that will be affected by the bypass road. Their magnitude of being affected widely varies. The following types of cultural properties are found on the project roads:

- 1. Temple
- 2. Church
- 3. Shrines of all the three major religions
- 4. Tree shrines/sacred groves
- 5. Roadside *hyundi* (money collection box) of all the three religions

Except the tree shrines, the others are not strictly "common property" because they are owned and managed by their respective registered "Society" or "Trust". The public only has access to them. In the case of Thiruvalla bypass it is assessed that no cultural property is affected due to the project. Other properties are affected in terms of losing boundary walls or land.

2. DEFINITIONS

Shrines are usually small structures, located in the vicinity of the main religious structure associated with all the three major religions of the State. The shrines usually serve the purpose of helping the road users obtain a quicker religious service, besides indicating the larger presence of the religious community in the locality.

The shrines are a most important part of any place of worship. Normally a small shrine develops to a bigger place of worship with earlier shrine remaining as the most important part of the property.

Temples are Hindu places of worship. There are private as well as community temples. Most of the temples are different from one another by way of age and idols (Shiva, Vishnu, Krishna etc). In a majority of the cases, the location has specific significance. Because of the same reason temples are usually located away from the Roads.

Churches are Christian places of worship. There are no private Churches. The churches usually belong to different groups within Christianity (Catholic, Marthoma, Syrian, Pentecostal, etc). Except few cases the location has no specific significance for a church.

Mosques are the places of worship of the Muslims. There are Sunny Mosques and Mujahiddin mosques. With regard to the rehabilitation policy, all mosques can be treated as belonging to the same type. There are no known location specific mosques in the project location.

Tree shrines are usually associated with the Hindus. There are a few tree shrines located along the project roads. People worship the idols installed at the base of the trees as well as the trees. These trees have a special significance to the local community, which will usually oppose the removal of such tree shrines. The landscaping would be ideal. This will require extensive community consultation.

Sacred groves are also usually associated with the Hindus. Even today, the Nair community in Kerala worship snakes and other demigods. For this purpose they preserve a small forest, known as sacred groves. This represents the close association of man with nature. Usually, landscaping would be ideal for the sacred groves.

Hyundi: these are box shaped structures of masonry work for money collections, maintained by the institutions of all the three major religions throughout the State. These are usually of one square metre area, placed strategically on the public right of way, essentially targeting the truck drivers and other motorists who do not have the time to visit the places of worship.

Direct Impacts: The direct impacts to the cultural properties are of the following category.

- 1. Only Compound wall affected
- 2. Compound wall and part of the compound affected
- 3. Part of structure affected
- 4. Sanctum sanatorium affected can be categorised as the complete structure affected
- 5. Only land affected
- 6. Complete cultural property affected
- 7. Loss of access/entrance, if the existing access is from the project roadside.

Project Approach: In all cases, the mitigation actions are framed unique to that particular situation with respect to the available space, the unique characteristics of the religious structure affected and the local public and religious judgment. In other words, the project policy is unique to consider the widely varying situations for each cultural property.

Impact Mitigation: The loss of land and assets of the cultural properties will be treated on par with the loss of other land and assets for the purpose of compensation and assistance. However, the project will, in addition, strive to enhance benefits to the affected cultural properties in consultation with their respective management/ Owners.

The project has a clear strategy to take people and affected parties in to confidence before taking any decision on shifting of structures especially religious structures. In general there would not be any involuntary shifting or relocation especially in the case of cultural properties. An outline benefits enhancement for the cultural properties is shown in the following Table 1.0.

TABLE 1.0. STRATEGY FOR RESTORATION, RELOCATION OR RECONSTRUCTION
OF CULTURAL PROPERTCSCS

| OF CODIONED INCIDATEDED | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| Sl No. | Extent of Impact on Cultural Properties | If Consultation Conducted Consensus Obtained | Benefit Enhancement |
| 1 | Only Compound wall and land beneath affected | Reconstruction of wall parallel to the present compound wall. Loss of land compensated. | Access/entranc e provided through one of the sides |
| 2 | Compound wall and part of compound affected | Reconstruction of wall parallel to the existing wall. Loss of land compensated. If land is available adjacent to the property, will be purchased. | - Do - |
| 3 | Structure affected | Alternate structure constructed and all pre-status restored. | - Do - |
| 4 | Sanctum sanctorum affected | Complete structure reconstructed and all pre-status restored. | - Do - |
| 5 | Only land affected | Alternate land provided, preferably, if available, adjacent to the existing location. | -Do- |
| 6 | Complete cultural property affected | Relocation of site identified by the cultural property authorities and rebuilding of the property. | -Do- |

3. OTHER IMPACTS TO CULTURAL PROPERTIES INCLUDE:

Indirect/Induced impacts: The construction of road or realignments or bypasses sometime will result in induced impacts obstructing the cultural properties in various ways. In the instances of such events the highway authority will assist through consultation and other means (Highway Protection Act, 2000) restoring the importance of the shrine. This will be mostly applicable along the new alignments.

4. CULTURAL PROPERTY REHABILITATION ACTION PLAN

The Rehabilitation Action Plan include environmental enhancement, design changes to save the structure from being affected. The project team further visited the site in August 2001 for three days from 27-08-2001 to 29-08-2001 to ascertain type of the impacts and also to devise typical designs for cultural property enhancement. It was also planned to make design changes or adjustments to save the cultural properties from being affected.

5. CULTURAL PROPERTY IMPACT ASSESSMENT, MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT PLAN

The team found out three distinct cases for KSTP II impact mitigation. These are

Design changes made to save cultural properties Accordingly most of the cultural properties have been saved.

Relocation necessary In few cases some land acquisition will also be necessary.

Hundai The team could find that many shrines marked earlier by surveyors are not actually shrines they are all money collecting boxes of the shrines kept on roadsides. In Kerala, the removal and relocation of these sites will be relatively easier still need consultation with the affected groups. **Environmental Enhancement and landscaping.** At least in many cases cultural property enhancement measures are necessary.